

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
PLANT FOOD REMAINS FROM EASTERN  
NORTH AMERICA: 1901–1991**

Richard A. Yarnell  
Thomas O. Maher  
M. Jean Black

Research Report No. 11  
Research Laboratories of Anthropology  
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

1993

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
PLANT FOOD REMAINS FROM EASTERN  
NORTH AMERICA: 1901–1991**

**by  
Richard A. Yarnell  
Thomas O. Maher  
and  
M. Jean Black**

Research Report 11  
Research Laboratories of Anthropology  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3120

October, 1993



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	1
BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	6
INDEX BY STATE AND REGION .....	59
Northeast .....	59
Coastal Southeast .....	61
Middle South .....	63
Lower Midwest .....	66
Upper Midwest .....	69
Plains .....	70
INDEX BY TAXON .....	72
INDEX OF GENERAL STUDIES .....	75

## LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
1. Number of Entries by Fifteen- and Five-Year Periods. ....	2
2. Number of Entries by State and Region. ....	3
3. Number of Entries by Period and Region. ....	3

## INTRODUCTION

With the generous assistance of many people, we have compiled a list of ca. 1,260 reports, syntheses, and interpretations of aboriginal macroscopic archaeological plant food remains from eastern North America. More than 53% of these sources are published or in press (the dates of unpublished sources are shown in parentheses). The list probably is lacking a number of unpublished reports and papers and some that have appeared in less prominent or more recent publications and meetings. It is partially annotated.

This compilation does not include studies that deal exclusively with wood charcoal, pollen, phytoliths, or other microscopic or nonfood plant remains. Reports of occasional recovery of nutshell, corn, or seeds usually are excluded. Reports for historic sites are included only if they deal with plant foods of native peoples. These restrictions are imposed in order to keep this bibliography of manageable size and scope. Deletions were often made when entries were superseded by later reports. Regional and local syntheses and interpretations dealing with plant food remains generally are included.

We estimate that more than 1,200 archaeological sites are represented, including some with rather skimpy data. Many reports involve multiple sites. In other cases individual sites are represented by multiple references. This is partly because some references do not identify the analyst in the list of authors, so separate entries for submitted reports sometimes are included in order to better represent the work completed by various analysts. So far as we know, about 590 entries are still unpublished, including some 60 dissertations and theses, 325 submitted reports, 125 presented papers, and 80 manuscripts on file.

Although first authors of references number about 345, analysis of plant remains has been performed by about 125 individuals, of whom at least 40 appear to be currently active in this work. Twenty analysts have contributed more than half of the total number of references. Roughly half of the total was contributed by the academic descendants of Volney Jones and James B. Griffin.

We have made other counts and lists including representation of each major cultural period for each state, numbers of references according to date of publication or completion, local and regional syntheses, and studies of particular food plants (see tables and indexes). The first three decades are represented by six references, the second three by 45, and the last three by 1,112, including 90 for 1961-1970, 332 for 1971-1980, and 690 for 1981-1990. An additional 85 date to 1991 or are in press. Twelve entries are not dated (Table 1).

References appeared sporadically until 1945, after which there is at least one dated to each year. There were upturns in 1966, 1973, 1975, and 1980. The largest totals are 80 in 1982 and 96 in 1990. The low points during the 1980s are 57 in 1986 and 54 in 1988. This decline during the eighties may be real, or it may reflect deficiencies in our compilation.

The geographic region involved includes parts or all of 37 states and Ontario ranging from the Middle Missouri Valley and central Texas to the Atlantic coast (Table 2). Two states in New England are not represented. There is one entry each for Vermont, Massachusetts, and Delaware, two each for New Jersey and North Dakota, and four to six each for Connecticut, Rhode Island, Maryland, Nebraska, and Minnesota, accounting for 3% of the total. The other 25 states and Ontario range from 10 entries for Indiana to 219 for Illinois. Of more than 1,120 entries that we have identified with specific states or provinces, 15 states contribute 23% (10 to 24 each), and 15% are from Michigan, Florida, Alabama, Georgia, and Arkansas (30 to 38 each). The remaining 59% represent Ohio, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee, southern Ontario, and Illinois (68 to 219 each).

The temporal spread is from Early Archaic to early Historic times (Table 3). So far, we know the periods for more than 780 occupations, not including those identified in ca. 80 reports that each deal with three or more components. Temporal designations for about 25% of ca. 1,100 analytical reports remain unidentified by us. Nevertheless, we can indicate general tendencies in the relationships of temporal and spatial locations of the occupations involved.

Almost all states are lacking good representation for some periods. Tennessee, Illinois, Missouri and Alabama are relatively well represented, given the number of studies from each of those states. Otherwise there are large gaps in analysis and synthesis, in spite of the vastly increased amount of work that has been done recently. For instance, we know very little about plant foods for the earlier periods in the coastal states and the Upper Midwest, except for Michigan and Mississippi. This is true also for the Caddoan and Plains regions and for the eastern Midwest where we know little of Adena

Table 1. Number of Entries by Fifteen- and Five-Year Periods.

Period: Subperiod	Published	Unpublished	Total
1901-1915:			
1901-1905	1	0	1
1906-1910	1	0	1
1911-1915	-	0	0
Subtotal	2	0	2
1916-1930:			
1916-1920	2	0	2
1921-1925	-	0	0
1926-1930	2	0	2
Subtotal	4	0	4
1931-1945:			
1931-1935	2	5	7
1936-1940	5	2	7
1941-1945	2	0	2
Subtotal	9	7	16
1946-1960:			
1946-1950	5	1	6
1951-1955	7	3	10
1956-1960	12	1	13
Subtotal	24	5	29
1960-1975:			
1961-1965	27	6	33
1966-1970	38	19	57
1971-1975	73	37	110
Subtotal	138	62	200
1975-1990:			
1976-1980	110	112	222
1981-1985	180	169	349
1986-1990	146	195	341
Subtotal	436	476	912
1991 and later:			
1991	5	26	31
In press	54	0	54
Subtotal	59	26	85
No date	0	12	12
Total	672	588	1,260

Table 2. Number of Entries by State and Region.

Region:	State	Entries
Northeast:		
	Ontario	118
	Maine	0
	New Hampshire	0
	Vermont	1
	Massachusetts	1
	Rhode Island	6
	Connecticut	4
	New York	11
	Pennsylvania	23
	New Jersey	2
	Delaware	1
	Maryland	4
	Subtotal	171
Coastal Southeast:		
	Virginia	11
	North Carolina	21
	South Carolina	14
	Georgia	36
	Florida	33
	Alabama	35
	Mississippi	20
	Louisiana	24
	Texas	15
	Subtotal	209

(continued)

Table 2 (continued).

Region:	State	Entries
Middle South:		
	Oklahoma	20
	Arkansas	38
	Tennessee	102
	Kentucky	74
	West Virginia	17
	Total	251
Lower Midwest:		
	Ohio	68
	Indiana	10
	Illinois	219
	Missouri	80
	Subtotal	377
Upper Midwest:		
	Michigan	30
	Wisconsin	22
	Minnesota	6
	Iowa	16
	Subtotal	74
Plains:		
	Kansas	21
	Nebraska	5
	South Dakota	12
	North Dakota	2
	Subtotal	40

Table 3. Number of Entries by Period and Region.

Period	North-eastern	Coastal South	Mid-south	Lower Midwest	Upper Midwest	Plains	Total
Early and Middle Archaic	1	6	14	12	2	0	35
Late Archaic	7	7	13	17	9	1	54
Terminal Archaic/Early Woodland	6	8	24	17	4	0	59
Middle Woodland	0	6	22	55	1	2	86
Late Woodland/Emergent Mississippian	21	24	27	94	10	7	183
Mississippian	12	27	44	90	5	7	185
Late Prehistoric and Protohistoric	46	28	7	24	24	6	135
Historic	9	13	8	10	4	3	47
Total	102	119	159	319	59	26	784



subsistence and plant husbandry. In fact, we have good data for the Early Woodland only from upland Kentucky and Tennessee.

Overall, coverage increases from Early Archaic to Late Woodland and Mississippian times and decreases thereafter, but only if we combine Terminal Archaic and Early Woodland into one period for our counts. The breakdown of identified occupations is Early Archaic/Middle Archaic, 35; Late Archaic, 54; Terminal Archaic/Early Woodland, 59; Middle Woodland, 86; Late Woodland/Emergent Mississippian, 183; Mississippian, 185; Late Prehistoric/Protohistoric, 135; and early Historic, 47. The reliability of these numbers is somewhat compromised by the designation of many occupations as Middle Woodland in the Southeast that are contemporaneous with early Late Woodland occupations in the Midwest and the designation of Northeastern occupations as Late Woodland when they are contemporaneous with Mississippian occupations elsewhere. However, we have tried to partially correct for this situation by making appropriate adjustments to temporal designations.

Viewed regionally in terms of balance as compared to overall representations of periods in the East, there is a great deal of unevenness. In relative terms, the Northeast (southern Ontario and New England to Maryland and Delaware) is poorly represented during the Early and Middle Archaic, Middle Woodland, and Mississippian times, but is well represented thereafter. The coastal Southeast (Virginia to eastern Texas) is rather well balanced except for a severe deficiency for Middle Woodland. The Middle South (eastern Oklahoma to West Virginia) is well represented from Early Archaic through Middle Woodland (especially for Terminal Archaic/Early Woodland), but is well below average for Late Woodland and Late Prehistoric/Protohistoric times.

The Lower Midwest (Ohio to Missouri) is quite well represented for Middle Woodland through Mississippian but not for other periods, especially Terminal Archaic/Early Woodland and post-Mississippian times. Indiana is poorly represented throughout. Neither the Upper Midwest (Michigan to Iowa) nor the Plains (eastern Kansas to North Dakota) are well represented in general. The Upper Midwest is best represented for the Late Archaic and post-Mississippian periods but fares poorly from Middle Woodland through Mississippian. The Plains region rates well for Late Woodland and later times, but poorly for Archaic through Middle Woodland.

Our list of references includes ca. 190 entries dealing with one or more individual plants including corn (95), pepo (16), chenopod (14), sumpweed (12), sunflower (10), bottle gourd (10), tobacco (7), wild rice (4), beans (3) and knotweed (3). Other plants are dealt with individually in only one or two studies. These include cushaw, amaranth, maygrass, little barley, giant ragweed, maypops, purslane, carpet weed, groundnut, oak, hickory, walnut, hazel, watermelon, and peach.

More than 65 general studies are included in the list, mostly dealing with the East overall or with segments thereof. Among those especially worth noting are recent works by Cowan (1985), Ford (1981, 1985), Fritz (1990, 1991), Green (ed., in press), Scarry (ed., in press), Smith (1987, 1989, in press), and Watson (1989). All of these deal predominantly with the prehistory of plant husbandry. Some of the more important regional studies include the Central Plains (Adair 1988), the Southeast (Gremillion 1990), Fort Ancient (Wagner 1987), and upland Midwest and Midsouth (Watson 1985, 1988).

In addition we attach considerable importance to a number of more local syntheses. Some of these deal with west-central Illinois (Asch and Asch 1985), western Alabama (Caddell 1982), eastern Tennessee (Chapman and Shea 1981), central Kentucky (Crawford 1982, in press) south-central Tennessee (Crites 1978, 1985, 1991), southern Ontario (Fecteau 1985), the southern Ozarks (Fritz 1986, 1991), Kentucky (Gremillion 1991), the American Bottom in western Illinois (Johannessen 1984, 1988), Oneota (King in press), Huronia in Ontario (Monckton 1990), central Alabama (Scarry 1986), and Ohio (Wymer 1987, 1991).

Many more studies of these and other sorts are needed, especially regional studies, but this will not be practical in many cases until we fill in some of the more glaring temporal and spatial gaps in our current knowledge. One of the purposes of compiling this bibliography is to make some of these needs more obvious to those who may be in a position to deal with them in the future. It is also our hope that this compilation will encourage those with appropriate expertise to contribute additional regional and local syntheses and interpretations of the available data on aboriginal plant food utilization and to help expedite their efforts.

It is with some chagrin that we recognize that this bibliography is incomplete, especially for certain contributors and locales. For this reason and because of the continuing production of papers and reports, it is our hope that corrections,

omissions, and new additions can be collected in order to make a supplementary compilation available at some future time. Any assistance that is contributed toward this end would be most gratifying. A supplement has already been started.

#### *Acknowledgements*

Many individuals have furnished references. These include Mary Adair, David Asch, Leonard Blake, Jefferson Chapman, Wesley Cowan, Gary Crawford, Gary Crites, Hugh Cutler, Sandra Dunnavan, Richard Edging, Kathryn Egan, Rudolphe Fecteau, Richard Ford, William Green, Sissel Johannessen, Frances King, Neal Lopinot, Stephen Monckton, Lee Newsom, Kathryn Parker, Christopher Pulliam, Jack Rossen, Margaret Scarry, Andrea Shea, Elizabeth Sheldon, Marie Standifer, E. E. Voigt, Gail Wagner, Dee Anne Wymer, and others that we neglected to record during earlier years of this project. The generous assistance of Chang-Hui Chi, Gayle Fritz, Paul Gardner, Kristen Gremillion, Rebecca Henry, Margaret Horn, Danyelle Means, and Beverly Sizemore is especially appreciated. Aid and encouragement from Vincas Steponaitis was of vital importance to us.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aasen Rylander, Kate  
(1989) A Study of Corn and Sunflower Remains from the Medicine Creek Site, Nebraska. Paper presented at the 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Society of Ethnobiology, Riverside, California.
- Adair, Mary J.  
(1977) *Subsistence Exploitation at the Young Site*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Kansas. [Middle Woodland; sunflower, sumpweed, etc.]
- 1980 Analysis of Plant Remains from the Traff Site (23JA159), Appendix B. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Proposed Blue Springs Lake Area, Jackson County, Missouri*. Project Report Series No. 45, Museum of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence. [Early Woodland, cultigen sumpweed]
- 1982 Spatial Patterning at the Two Deer Site (14Bu55): A Preliminary Report. In *Archaeological Investigations at El Dorado Lake, Butler County, Kansas (Phase III)*, Assembled by Paul E. Brockington Jr., pp. 305-355. Project Report Series No. 51, Museum of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence. [Late Woodland]
- 1984a Plant Remains from Drumming Sauna (34WN29), Appendix A. In *Hunters of the Forest Edge: Culture, Time and Process in the Little Chaney Basin*. Contributions in Archaeology No.14, University of Tulsa; also Studies in Oklahoma's Past No. 13, Oklahoma Archaeological Survey, Norman. [Early Caddoan]
- (1984b) A Quantification of Macrobotanical Remains from Middle Ceramic Sites: New Data from the Witt Site (14GE600). Paper presented at the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Plains Conference, Lincoln.
- (1987) Macrofloral Analysis of Flotation Samples from a Crematorium at the Richland Site. In *Archaeological Investigations on the Clinton Lake Project Area, Northeast Kansas*. National Register Evaluation of 27 Prehistoric Sites, Kaw Valley Engineering and Development, Inc. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City. [Plains Woodland]
- 1988 *Prehistoric Agriculture in the Central Plains*. University of Kansas Publications in Anthropology, No. 16, Lawrence. [comprehensive]
- 1989a Great Bend Aspect Subsistence: Archaeobotanical Remains from 14MN328. In *Archaeological Investigations at 14MN328, a Great Bend Aspect Site along U.S. 56, Marion County, Kansas*, edited by William B. Lees. Contract Archeology Series Publication, Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.
- (1989b) *Macrofloral Remains from Prehistoric Sites in the Scottsbluff Region of Nebraska*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1990a Archaeobotanical Remains from the Middle Archaic Stigenwalt Site. In *The Archeology of the Stigenwalt Site, 14LT351*, edited by Randall M. Theis. Contract Archaeology Series Publication No. 8, Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.
- (1990b) Archaeobotanical Analyses of Selected Burial Sites in Nebraska. Ms. on file, Nebraska State Historical Society. [Late Prehistoric to early Pawnee]
- (1990c) Analysis of Macrobotanical Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Perry Lake Project Area, Northeast Kansas*. National Register Evaluation of 17 Sites. Kaw Valley Engineering and Development, Inc. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City.
- (1990d) *Iva Annu*a as a Prehistoric Cultigen in the Central Plains: A Regional Synthesis. Paper Presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Plains Conference, Norman, Oklahoma.
- (1990e) Late Woodland Agriculture in the Central Plains: the Grasshopper Falls Phase. Paper Presented at the 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Flint Hills Conference, Kansas City, Missouri.
- 1991a Macrobotanical Remains from the Avoca Site (14JN332): The Role of Agriculture during the Early Ceramic Period. In *The Avoca Site (14JN332), Excavation of a Grasshopper Falls Phase Structure, Jackson County, Kansas*, edited by Timothy G. Baugh, Chapter 5. Contract Archeology Publications No. 8, Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka. [Late Plains Woodland]
- (1991b) Tobacco on the Plains: Historical Use, Ethnographic Accounts and Archaeological Evidence. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- In press Corn and Culture History in the Central Plains. In *Corn and Culture in the Prehistoric New World*, edited by S. Johannessen and C. Hastorf, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Adair, Mary J., and Marie E. Brown  
1981 The Two Deer Site (14Bu55): A Plains Woodland-Plains Village Transition. In *Prehistory and History of the El Dorado Lake Area, Kansas (Phase 3)*, edited by M. J. Adair, pp. 237-351. Project Report Series, No. 47, Museum of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Adair, Mary J., and Jim D. Feagins  
1986 *An Analysis of Prehistoric Plant Remains from an Archaeological Test at the Sibley Site, Jackson County, Missouri*. The Kansas City Museum, Kansas City, Missouri. [Middle Woodland]
- Adovasio, J. M.  
(1983) Floral Remains. In *Archaeological Researches in the Bluestone Reservoir, Summers County, West Virginia*, edited by W. C. Johnson, et al., pp. 346-356. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntington District, West Virginia.

- Adovasio, J. M., J. D. Gunn, J. Donahue, and R. Stuckenrath  
1978 Meadowcroft Rockshelter, 1977: An Overview. *American Antiquity* 43:632-651. [Multicomponent]
- Alexander, L. S., C. Davis, D. Lenhardt, and R. Serivan  
(1983) Archaeological Excavations at 22-TS-954, Tishomingo County, Mississippi. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh. [4500 BC to 2700 BC]
- Alexander, Michelle M.  
(1984) *Paleoethnobotany of the Fort Walton Indians: High Ridge, Valda, and Lake Jackson Sites*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Florida State University, Tallahassee.
- (1986) Analysis of Plant Remains from the Windover Archaeological Project (8BR246): 1985 Field Season. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Florida State University, Tallahassee. [Middle Archaic]
- Allison, April L.  
(1965) *Report of Plant Remains from the Apple Creek Site, Illinois*. Submitted to Stuart Struever, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois. [Late Middle to early Late Woodland]
- 1966 Analysis of Plant Remains from the Schmidt Site. *Michigan Archaeologist* 12:76-78. [Late Archaic]
- 1972 Plant Remains. In *The Schultz Site at Green Point*, edited by James E. Fitting pp. 77-85. *Memoirs of the Museum of Anthropology* No. 4. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Early Woodland]
- Anderson, Edgar, and H. C. Cutler  
1942 Races of *Zea mays*: Their Recognition and Classification. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 29:69-88.
- Applegarth, J. D.  
1977 Macrofloral Remains. In *Excavations at Sparks Rockshelter (15JO19), Johnson County, Kentucky*, edited by P. T. Fitzgibbons, J. M. Adovasio, and J. Donahue. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist*, 47(5):40-48. [Early Woodland]
- Arzigian, Constance  
(1985) Paleoethnobotany of the Aztalan and Fred Edwards Sites: Late Woodland/Middle Mississippian Interaction in Southern Wisconsin. Paper presented at the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Denver.
- 1987 The Emergence of Horticultural Economics in Southwestern Wisconsin. In *Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodland*, edited by W. F. Keegan, pp. 217-242. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Middle Woodland and Mississippian]
- 1990a Pammel Creek Floral Remains. In *The Pammel Creek Site: An Oneota Occupation in La Crosse, Wisconsin, a Preliminary Report*, by C. M. Arzigian, R. F. Boszhardt, J. L. Theler, and R. L. Rodell, pp. 143-158. Reports of Investigations No. 112, Mississippi Valley Archaeological Center, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse. [Tobacco]
- 1990b Floral Remains. In *The Farley Village Site, 21HU2: An Oneota/Loway Site in Houston County, Minnesota*, edited by James Gallagher, pp. 52-54. Reports of Investigations No. 117, Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse. [Tobacco]
- Asch, David L.  
(1991) Tobacco Seeds in the Archaeobotanical Collections of the Center for American Archaeology. Archaeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 82. Ms. on file at the Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Asch, David L., and Nancy B. Asch  
(1976a) *Plant Remains from Helton Mound 22, Greene County, Illinois*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 15. Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1976b) *Paleoethnobotany of the Koster Site: An Interim Report*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 10, Northwestern University Archeological Program, Evanston, Illinois. [Multicomponent]
- 1977 Chenopod as Cultigen: A Re-Evaluation of Some Prehistoric Collections from Eastern North America. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 2:3-45.
- 1978a Plant Remains from Frog City: A Havana Site in Southern Illinois. In *Final Report on Archaeological Investigations at Frog City and Red Light: Two Middle Woodland Period Sites in Alexander County, Illinois*, edited by Lawrence G. Santeford and Neal H. Lopinot, pp. 125-133. Research Papers No. 6, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1978b The Economic Potential of *Iva annua* and Its Prehistoric Importance in the Lower Illinois Valley. In *The Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 301-341. Anthropological Papers, No. 67, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1980a) Archaic Subsistence in Westcentral Illinois. Paper presented at the 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, Bloomington. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 39, Northwestern University Archeology Program, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1980b) Early Agriculture in Westcentral Illinois: Context, Development, and Consequences. Paper presented at Advanced Seminar on "The Origins of Plant Husbandry in North America," School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Archeobotanical Laboratory, Report No. 35. Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.
- (1981) *Feces of Wyandotte Cave, Crawford County, Southern Indiana*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No.42, Northwestern University Archeology Program, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1982a) Middle Woodland Archaeobotany of West-Central Illinois. Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Cleveland. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report

- No.48, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1982b) A Chronology for the Development of Prehistoric Horticulture in West Central Illinois. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology. Archaeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 46, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1983a) *Archaeological Plant Remains from Mound City National Monument, Ross County, Ohio*. Archaeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 52, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [Middle Woodland]
- (1983b) *Carbonized Plant Remains from Late Woodland Sites in the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, Sussex and Warren Counties, Northwestern New Jersey*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 58, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1985a Archaeobotany. In *Smiling Dan: Structure and Function at a Middle Woodland Settlement in the Illinois Valley*, edited by B. D. Stafford and M. B. Sant, pp. 327-401. Research Series vol. 2, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [Middle Woodland, early tobacco]
- 1985b Prehistoric Plant Cultivation in West-Central Illinois. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 149-203. Anthropological Papers, No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Comprehensive]
- 1985c Archeobotany. In *Massey and Archie: A Study of Two Hopewellian Homesteads in the Western Illinois Uplands*, edited by K. B. Farnsworth and A. L. Koski, pp. 162-220. Research Series vol. 3, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1985d Archaeobotany. In *The Campbell Hollow Archaic Occupation: A Study of Intrasite Spatial Structure in the Lower Illinois Valley*, edited by C. Russel Stafford, pp. 82-107. Research Series, vol. 4, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1985e) *Botanical Samples from 20SA581 (Weber I, Michigan)*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 69, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [Late Archaic]
- 1986 Archaeobotany of the Buffalo, Wet Willie, and Fall Creek Sites. In *Early Late Woodland Occupations of the Fall Creek Locality of the Mississippi Valley*, edited by D. T. Morgan and C. R. Stafford, pp. 105-115. Technical Report No. 3, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1987 Middle Woodland and Historic Indian Archaeobotany of the Naples-Abbot Site (Tabbycat and Smith Areas), Scott County, Illinois. In *Archeological Testing of the Naples-Abbott Site: Smith and Tabbycat Areas, Scott County, Illinois*, edited by B. D. Stafford, pp. 88-107. St. Louis District Historic Properties Management Report No. 35. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis.
- 1988 Archeobotany of the Sub-Mound 6 Middle Archaic Occupation. In *The Archaic and Woodland Cemeteries at the Elizabeth Site in the Lower Illinois Valley*, edited by Douglas K. Charles, Steven R. Leigh, and Jane E. Buikstra, pp. 296-302. Research Series, vol. 7, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Asch, David L., and Nancy Asch Sidell  
1988 Archaeological Plant Remains: Applications to Stratigraphic Analysis. In *Current Paleoethnobotany: Analytical Methods and Cultural Interpretations of Archaeological Plant Remains*, edited by Christine A. Hastorf and Virginia S. Popper, pp. 86-96. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- (1989) *Late Woodland and Late Archaic Plant Use at the Kuhlman and Scenic Vista Sites, Adams County, Illinois: A Preliminary Report*. Archaeobotanical Laboratory, Report 80, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1990a Archaeobotany. In *The Oak Forest Site: Investigations into Oneota Subsistence-Settlement in the Cal-Sag Area of Cook County, Illinois*, edited by J. A. Brown, pp. 241-265. In *At the Edge of Prehistory: Huber Phase Archaeology in the Chicago Area*, edited by J. A. Brown and P. J. O'Brien. Illinois Department of Transportation and Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [Upper Mississippian]
- (1990b) *Archeobotany of Ambrose Flick, an Early Woodland Site in the Mississippi Bottoms of Pike County, Illinois*. - Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 81, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Asch, David L., Kenneth B. Farnsworth, and Nancy B. Asch  
1979 Woodland Subsistence and Settlement in West Central Illinois. In *Hopewell Archaeology, the Chilicothe Conference*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 80-85. Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.
- Asch, Nancy B.  
(1975) *Plant Remains from Albany, an Early Weaver Site in Whiteside County, Illinois*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 8, Northwestern University Archeological Program, Evanston, Illinois. [Early Late Woodland]
- 1976 John Roy Site: Preliminary Archeobotanical Report. In *An Archeological Survey of Flood Control Structures #6-7, 9-11, 12b, and 13-16 and Associated Floodpool Zones in the McKee Creek Drainage, Brown and Adams Counties, Illinois*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth, Appendix II, 4pp. Report of Investigations No. 27, Contract Archaeology Program, Foundation for Illinois Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. Submitted to U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, I.D.O.C., Contract No. 50761107.
- (1977) *Plant Remains from a Middle Woodland Garbage Pit in Licking County, Ohio*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 20, Northwestern University Archeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.
- (1978a) *Plant Remains from the Judson College Site (Late Archaic/Early Woodland), Elgin, Illinois*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 22, Northwestern University Archeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.

- (1978b) *Plant Remains from a Middle Woodland Feature at the Harness-28 Site, Ross County, Ohio*. Archaeobotanical Laboratory Reports No. 26, Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.
- (1981) *Examination of Selected Plant Remains from Hovey Lake Site (12 PO 10), Southern Indiana*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 43, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Asch, Nancy B., and David L. Asch  
1975 Plant Remains from the Zimmerman Site—Grid A: A Quantitative Perspective. In *The Zimmerman Site: Further Excavations at the Grand Village of the Kaskaskia*, by M. K. Brown, pp. 116-120. Reports of Investigations No. 32, Illinois State Museum, Springfield. [Proto-historic]
- (1977) *Plant Remains from Shaver, a Late Woodland Site in LaSalle County, Illinois*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 21, Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.
- 1978 The Economic Potential of *Iva annua* and Its Prehistoric Importance in the Lower Illinois Valley. In *The Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 301-341. Anthropological Papers No. 67, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1979a) *Archeobotany of Jug Run Site in Pike County, Illinois: Results of FAP-408 Phase II Investigations*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 31, Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1979b) Archeobotany of the Koster site: The Early and Middle Archaic Horizons. Paper presented at the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Vancouver, B.C. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 28, Northwestern University Archeological Program, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1980 The Dickson Camp and Pond Sites: Middle Woodland Archeobotany in Illinois. In *Dickson Camp and Pond: Two Early Havana Tradition Sites in the Central Illinois Valley*, by Anne-Marie Cantwell, pp. 152-160. Reports of Investigations No. 36, Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1981a Archeobotany of Ambrose Flick. In *Ambrose Flick, an Early Woodland Site in the Mississippi Valley*, by Charles R. McGimsey, pp. 69-102. Report of Investigations No. 61, Foundation for Illinois Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois. Submitted to Illinois Department of Transportation, Springfield.
- 1981b Archeobotany of Newbridge, Carlin, and Weitzer Sites—the White Hall Components. In *Faunal Exploitation and Resource Selection: Early Late Woodland Subsistence in the Lower Illinois Valley*, by Bonnie W. Styles, pp. 275-291. Northwestern University Archaeological Program, Scientific Papers No. 3.
- 1981c Archeobotany of Mortland Island, an Early Late Woodland Site in Calhoun County, Illinois. In *Test Excavations and Evaluation of the Mortland Island Site, a Prehistoric White Hall Phase Encampment on the Illinois River, Calhoun County, Illinois*, by A. L. Koshi. Report of Investigations No. 105, Contract Archaeology Program, Foundation for Illinois Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, St. Louis.
- (1984) Prehistoric Plant Gathering, Tending, and Cultivation in Westcentral Illinois. Paper presented at conference commemorating opening of exhibit "Peoples of the Past," Illinois State Museum, Springfield. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 65, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1985a Archeobotany. In *The Hill Creek Homestead and the Late Mississippian Settlement in the Lower Illinois Valley*, edited by Michael D. Conner, pp. 115-170. Research Series, vol. 1, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [sumpweed, sunflower, knotweed, etc.]
- 1985b Archeobotany. In *Deer Track, a Late Woodland Site in the Mississippi Valley*, edited by R. McGimsey and M. D. Conner, pp. 56-140. Technical Report No. 1, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1986a Archeobotany. In *Woodland Period Occupations of the Napoleon Hollow Site in the Lower Illinois Valley*, edited by Michael D. Wiant and Charles R. McGimsey, pp. 427-512. Research Series vol. 6, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1986b Analysis of the Plant Remains. In *Cypress Land: a Late Archaic/Early Woodland Site in the Lower Illinois River Floodplain*, by M. D. Conner, Technical Reports, vol. 21, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- (1987) *Archeobotany of Buckshaw Bridge, an Archaic Site in Brown County, Illinois*. Archeobotanical Laboratory Report No. 77, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1990 Botanical Remains from Wyandotte Cave, Southern Indiana. In *The Prehistoric and Early Historic Archaeology of Wyandotte Cave and Other Caves in Southern Indiana*, by Patrick J. Munson, and Cheryl Ann Munson, pp. 90-91. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 7, No. 1. Indiana Historical Society.
- Asch, Nancy B., and Richard I. Ford  
(1971) The Koster Site—East Field: a Study of Late Woodland Plant Subsistence Strategies. Paper presented at the 36<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Norman, Oklahoma.
- Asch, Nancy B., R. I. Ford, and D. L. Asch  
1972 *Paleoethnobotany of the Koster Site: The Archaic Horizons*. Reports of Investigations, No. 24. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Aulbach-Smith, Cynthia A., and Wade T. Batson, Jr.  
1982 Callawassie Island Burial Mound—Plant Remains. In *Preliminary Archaeological Investigations at the Callawassie Island Burial Mound (38 Bu 19), Beaufort County, South Carolina*, by M. J. Brooks, Larry Lepionka, T. A.

- Rathbun, and John Goldsborough, Jr., appendix II, pp. 71-73. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, Research Manuscript Series No. 185.
- Bacon, Willard S., and H. L. Merryman (editors)  
1973 *Salvage Archaeology at 40 FR 47*. Tennessee Archaeological Society, Miscellaneous Paper No. 11. [Tim's Ford]
- Baden, William W. (editor)  
(1983) *Tomotley: An Eighteenth Century Cherokee Village*. Submitted to the Tennessee Valley Authority and the National Park Service.
- Baker, Marigold H.  
(1984) *An Analysis of Four Late Woodland Pits in Eastern Cole County, Missouri*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia. [Tobacco]
- Baker, Steven G.  
1971 Observations from the Lum Moss Site: an Interpretive Field Report. *Bulletin of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference*, 13:115-118.
- Bareis, Charles  
1957 Comments on Prehistoric Corn Samples (from Eastern Oklahoma). *Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter* 6(5):7-8. [Norman, Brackett, and Hughes sites]
- Bates, James  
(1975) A Paleoethnobotanical Study of the Red Bird Creek Site. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Georgia, Athens.
- Bell, Patricia  
(1976) *Spatial and Temporal Variability within the Trowbridge Site, a Kansas City Hopewell Village*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Kansas. [corn, pepo, amaranth, sumpweed etc.]
- Bendremer, J. C., and R. E. Dewar  
(1990) The Advent of Prehistoric Maize in New England. Paper presented at the Conference on Corn and Culture in the Prehistoric New World, Minneapolis.
- Benn, David W.  
1974 Seed Analysis and its Implications for an Initial Middle Missouri Site in South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 19:55-72. [Mitchell Site; beans by AD 1000]
- 1980 *Hadfields Cave: a Perspective on Late Woodland Culture in Northeastern Iowa*. Report No. 13, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- (1981a) Paleobotany. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Rainbow Site, Plymouth County, Iowa*, edited by D. W. Benn, pp. 315-328. Archaeological Research Center, Luther College, Decorah. Submitted to Interagency Archaeological Services, Denver. Contract No. C3571 (78).
- (1981b) Paleoethnobotany of the M.A.D. sites (13 CF 101 and 102) and Relationships with the Other Prairie Peninsula Sites. In *Archaeology of the M.A.D. Sites at Denison, Iowa*, edited by David W. Benn. Submitted to the Division of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Department, Iowa City, Iowa. [Tobacco]
- Bennington, Tammy L.  
(1980) An Archaeobotanical Analysis of *Phaseolus vulgaris*. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis.
- Benthall, Joseph L., and Ben C. McCary  
1973 The Williamson Site: A New Approach. *Archaeology of Eastern North America* 1:127-132. [Possible Paleoindian nutshells; Dinwiddie County, Virginia]
- Benz, Bruce F.  
(1987) *Seeds from the Naze Site*. Submitted to Michael L. Gregg, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota. [32SN246]
- Bernstein, David J.  
(1988) *Prehistoric Subsistence at Greenwich Cove, Rhode Island*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, State University of New York at Binghamton. [multicomponent]
- 1990 Trends in Prehistoric Subsistence on the Southern New England Coast: The View from Narragansett Bay. *North American Archaeologist* 11:321-252. [Rhode Island, multi-component]
- Bird, Robert McK., and Clark A. Dobbs  
1989 Archaeological Maize from the Vosburg Site (21FA2), Faribault County, Minnesota. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:85-105.
- Bird, Robert McK., and Thomas E. Pickenpaugh  
1980 Maize from the Brokaw Site. *Ohio Archaeologist* 30:31-33.
- Black, Meredith J.  
1963 The Distribution and Archaeological Significance of the Marsh Elder, *Iva Annua L.* *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 48:541-547.
- Blake, Leonard W.  
1962 Analysis of Vegetal Remains from the Lawhorn Site. *Missouri Archaeologist* 24:97-98. [AD 1550]
- (1968) Archaeological Corn in the Mississippi Valley. Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, St. Louis.
- (1977) Carbonized Food Plant Remains from the McGeachy Site, of about AD 1400-1500, Kent County, Ontario, Canada. Ms. on file.
- (1978) *Carbonized Cultigens and Large Seeds from the Force Village Site*. Submitted to W. A. Fox, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch, London, Ontario.
- (1979a) *Plant Remains from the Whiteday Rockshelter (46MG58)*. Submitted to E. Thomas Hemmings, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville.

- (1979b) *Corn from the Currie Site (34GV22)*. Submitted to D. T. Hughes, University of Oklahoma, Norman.
- (1979c) *Plant Remains from the Kalgren (36CD7), and Daguscahonda Shelter (36EL35) sites*. Submitted to James T. Herbstritt, 110 Sara Road, St. Marys, Pennsylvania 15857.
- (1980a) *Plant Remains from the Kim Anderson, Bell Farm, and Kalgren Sites*. Submitted to James T. Herstritt, 110 Sara Road, St. Marys, Pennsylvania 15857.
- (1980b) *Plant Remains from Steed-Kisker Mississippian Sites 23CL109 and 23CL115*. Submitted to P. J. O'Brien, Kansas State University, Manhattan.
- (1980c) *Corn from a Late Woodland Occupation at 21C4-29*. Submitted to Terry J. Powell, American Resources Group, Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois.
- 1981a Carbonized Plant Remains from the Bonnie Brook Site (36-BT43), Appendix A. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 52:72-74.
- 1981b Early Acceptance of Watermelon by Indians of the United States. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 1(2):193-198.
- (1981c) Corn from the Orendorf Site (11FL284). Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Madison, Wisconsin.
- (1981d) *Corn from a Mississippi Occupation at 21C4-29*. Submitted to Terry J. Powell, American Resources Group, Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois.
- (1981e) *Carbonized Corn Grains and Other Plant Remains from the Robards Site in Dunklin County Missouri*. Submitted to R. C. Dunnell, University of Washington, Seattle.
- (1982a) *Plant Remains from Englerth Mississippian Site (11S520)*. Submitted to Brad Koldehoff, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- (1982b) *Corn from Oneota Site 13WA105*. Submitted to S. Devore, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. [AD 1220 +60]
- (1982c) *Carbonized Plant Remains from 14RY442, Smoky Hill Aspect, Central Plains Phase*. Submitted to P. J. O'Brien, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas. [AD1100-1450].
- (1982d) *Carbonized Corn Remains from Mississippian Sites 21D3-67 and 21C4-123 in Perry County, Illinois*. Submitted to R. David Hoxie, American Resources Group, Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois.
- (1982e) *Corn from the Roland Clark Site*. Submitted to - Gregory Perino, Museum of the Red River, Idabel, Oklahoma. [AD 1350-1650]
- (1983a) *Carbonized Plant Remains from the Pamel Creek Oneota Site (47LC61)*. Submitted to Robert F. Boszhart, Mississippi Valley Archaeological Center, La Cross, Wisconsin.
- (1983b) *Cultivated Plant Remains from the Oneota State Road Coolee Site (47LC176)*. Submitted to Robert F. Boszhart, Mississippi Valley Archaeological Center, La Crosse, Wisconsin.
- (1983c) *Carbonized Plant Remains from the Late Woodland Pac Man Site (23SL370)*. Submitted to Michael Fuller, Florissant Valley Community College, Florissant Valley Community College, Florissant, Missouri.
- (1983d) Previous Work on Plant Remains from One Missouri and Three Osage Sites. In *Osage and Missouri Indian Life: Cultural Change 1675-1825, a Preliminary Compilation*, pp. 94-104. Annual Performance Report on National Endowment for the Humanities Research Grant RS-20296, directed by Carl H. Chapman.
- (1983e) *Botanical Remains from East Stockade Excavations: 1977-1981, Cahokia Mounds State Historic Site, Madison County, Illinois*. Submitted to the Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield, Illinois.
- (1984a) Preliminary Report on Cultivated Plant Remains from Remains from Recent Excavations on Osage and Missouri Indian Sites. In *Osage and Missouri Indian Life: Cultural Change 1675-1825*, pp. 159-161. Annual Performance Report on National Endowment for the Humanities Research Brant RS-20296, directed by Carl H. Chapman.
- (1984b) *Plant Remains from Late Woodland Site 23CY352*. Submitted to Michael McNearney, Carbondale, Illinois.
- (1985a) Cultivated Plant Remains from Historic Missouri and Osage Sites. In *Osage and Missouri Indian Life: Cultural Change 1675-1825*, Part Four, pp. 832-847. Final Performance Report on National Endowment for the Humanities Research Grant RS-202 96, directed by C. H. Chapman.
- (1985b) *Plant Remains from Hackett (22QU567), Shady Grove (22QU525), Ellis (22CR507), Crenshaw Mound (22PA528), Spendthrift McKee Village (22CO598)*. Submitted to John Connaway, Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Mississippi.
- (1985c) *Corn from Fort De Chartres, Randolph County, Illinois, AD 1771-1800*. Submitted to Melburn D. Thurman, P.O. Box 391, St. Genevieve, Missouri 63670.
- (1985d) Corn from Inside the House at 23SL220. In *An Emergent Mississippian Farmstead at Thornhill*, by Neadhery Batsell-Fuller, pp. 88-89. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis.
- 1986a Corn and Other Plants from Prehistory into History in the Eastern United States. In *The Protohistoric Period in the Mid-south: 1500-1700*. Proceedings of the 1983 Mid-south Archaeological Conference, edited by David H. Dye and Ronald C. Brister, pp. 3-13. Archaeological Report No. 18, Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Mississippi.



- 1986b Corn Analysis. In *The Bonnie Creek Site: A Late Mississippian Homestead in the Upper Balum Creek Valley, Perry County Illinois*, by Mark Wagner, pp. 273-277. Illinois Preservation Series No. 3, Carbondale, Illinois.
- (1986c) Cultivated Plant Remains from Historic Missouri and Osage Indian Sites. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meetings of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- (1987a) *Corn from 23B07, a Late Woodland Mound Site*. Submitted to Jeffrey Yelton, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- (1987b) *Corn from 31GS55, 31GS30, and 31GS56, South Appalachian Mississippian Sites, ca. AD 1500-1600*. Submitted to Janet Levy, University of North Carolina at Charlotte.
- 1988a Carbonized Plant Remains from the Burris Site (3CG18) Site (3CG18). In *The Burris Site and Beyond*, edited by Marvin D. Jeter, pp. 140-146. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 27, Fayetteville.
- 1988b Plant Remains from the Standridge (3MN53) and Amos (3MN62) Sites. In *Standridge*, by Ann M. Early, pp. 133-136. Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 29, Fayetteville. [Caddoan]
- 1990a Floral Remains. In *The Archaeology of the Cahokia Palisade Part 2, East Palisade Investigations*, pp. 135-145. Illinois Culture and Resources Study No. 14, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield. [Identification of beans is incorrect—L.W.B.]
- (1990b) *Carbonized Plant Remains from the A. G. Church Site, St. Claire County, Illinois*. Submitted to Larry Kinsella, Fairview Heights, Illinois, and to Brad Koldehoff, Louis Berger Associates, 100 Halstead Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
- (1991) *Corn from the Waterman Site (11R122)*. Submitted to Margaret K. Brown, Cahokia Mounds Historic Site, Collinsville, Illinois.
- Blake, Leonard W., and Hugh C. Cutler  
1961 Analysis of Corn Collected from Survey Pit no. 4. In *The Zimmerman Site*, edited by J. A. Brown, pp. 82-83. Illinois State Museum Report of Investigations, No. 9, Springfield, Illinois. [Protohistoric]
- 1963 Plant Materials from the Bell Site (Wn 9), Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 44:70-71. [Mostly corn; Historic]
- (1965) *Corn from Chucalissa State Park, Memphis, Tennessee*. Submitted to Charles Nash.
- 1970 The Builders of Cahokia Mounds and Their Cultivated Plants. *Missouri Botanical Garden Bulletin* 58:25-32.
- 1971 Corn from the South Park and Reeves sites, Whittlesey Focus of Ohio. *Ohio Archaeologist* 21(3):23-24.
- 1972a Plants from the Marty Coolidge Site (21 C1-18), Illinois. In *The Marty Coolidge Site, Monroe County, Illinois*, by L. Carl Kuttruff. *Southern Illinois Studies* 10:106-108.
- 1972b Osage Indian Watermelons. *Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter* 258:2, Columbia.
- (1973) *Corn from the Historic Creek Site of Talisi (1Mc1) 1710- 1750*. Submitted to John Cottier, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- 1974 Identification of Charred Organic Material from the Knappenberger Test Excavation (3Ms53). *Arkansas Archaeologist* 5:72.
- 1975a Floral Remains from the Hood site (11Mv52). Illinois State Museum, *Reports of Investigations* 31:8, 28-29.
- 1975b Food Plant Remains from the Zimmerman Site. In *The Zimmerman Site: Further Excavations at the Grand Village of the Kaskaskia*, by Margaret Kimball Brown, pp. 92-94. Illinois State Museum, Reports of Investigations No. 32, Springfield, Illinois. [Protohistoric]
- (1975c) *Plant Remains from the Rhoads Site (11LO8), Illinois*. Submitted to Walter Klippel, Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois. [Historic]
- (1976a) *Historic Chippewa Indian Corn from the Marina Site, Madaline Island, Wisconsin*. Submitted to Beloit College.
- (1976b) Indian Corn in the United States East of the Rockies. Paper presented at the 41<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, St. Louis.
- 1979 Plant Remains from the Upper Nodena Site (3MS4). *Arkansas Archaeologist* 20:53-58.
- 1982 Plant Remains from the King Hill site (23Bn1) and Comparisons with those from the Utz Site (23Sa2). *Missouri Archaeologist* 43:86-110.
- 1983 Plant Remains from the Gnagy Site (36SO55), Appendix II. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 53(4):83-88.
- Blake, Leonard W., and Rosalind M. Dean  
1963 Corn from Plum Island. In *The Plum Island Site, La Salle County, Illinois*, by Gloria J. Fenner, pp. 92-93. Reports on Illinois Prehistory No. 1, edited by Elaine A. Bluhm, Illinois Archaeological Survey, Bulletin 4. [Protohistoric]
- Blake, S. F.  
1939 A New Variety of *Iva ciliata* from Indian Rockshelters in the South-Central United States. *Rhodora* 41:81-86. [*Iva annua*]
- Blakeman, Crawford H.  
(1974) *The Late Prehistoric Paleoethnobotany of the Black Bottom, Pope and Massac Counties, Illinois*. Unpublished Ph.D dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Blakeman, Crawford H., James R. Atkinson, and G. Gerald Berry

- (1976) Archaeological Excavations at the Cofferdam Site, 22LO599, Lowndes County, Mississippi. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, Mississippi. [Archaic to Miller III]
- Blakeslee, D. J., and W. W. Caldwell  
 (1982) *Man and Environment in Northeastern Kansas: The Hillsdale Lake Project Vol. 2*. Department of Anthropology, Wichita State University. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City. [Stiles site]
- Bogan, A. E.  
 1982 Archaeological Evidence for Subsistence Patterns in the Little Tennessee River Valley. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 7:38-50.
- Bowen, Jonathan E.  
 (1983) Recent Excavations at Pearson Village I, in Northern Ohio. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh.
- Bowen, William R.  
 1979 The Late Archaic in the Upper Duck River Valley. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 4:140-159. [Jernigan II]
- 1980 An Early Woodland Campsite in North Central Georgia. *Early Georgia* 8(1-2):37-58. [9 CK (DOT) 7]
- 1983 *Archaeological Investigations at 9CK(DOT)7, Cherokee County, Georgia*. Georgia Department of Transportation Occasional Papers in Cultural Resource Management, No. 1. (Appendix B. Ethnobotanical Analyses, pp. 115-116).
- Bressler, James P., Ricki Maietta, and Karem Rockey  
 1983 *Canfield Island Through the Ages, 36LY37*. North Central Chapter No. 8, Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology and Lycoming County Historical Society. Grit Publishing Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania. [Late Archaic, Late Woodland]
- Brewer, Andrea J.  
 1973 Analysis of Floral Remains from the Higgs Site (40LO45). In *Excavation of the Higgs and Doughty Sites, L-75 Salvage Archaeology*, by M. C. R. McCollough and C. H. Faulkner, pp. 141-144. Miscellaneous Papers No. 12, Tennessee Archaeological Society, Knoxville. [Terminal Archaic, sunflower]
- Brogan, William T.  
 1982 *The Roth Site: An Early Pomona Focus Manifestation in Eastern Kansas*. Kansas State Historical Society, Contract Archaeology Publication No. 1.
- Brooks, Bob  
 1981 Salvage Excavations at the Old Bear Site 15Sh18. *Kentucky Archaeology Newsletter* vol. 1, No. 1, July.
- Brooks, Mark J., and Veletta Canouts  
 1984 *Modeling Subsistence Change in the Late Prehistoric Period in the Interior Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina*. Occasional papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, Anthropological Studies No. 6, Columbia. [Mattassee Lake, Late prehistoric]
- Brose, David S., and George W. Percy  
 1978 Fort Walton Settlement Patterns. In *Mississippian Settlement Patterns*, edited by Bruce D. Smith, pp. 81-114. Academic Press, New York. [Cayson, Florida]
- Brown, Jody L.  
 (1988) Regional Differences in Archaeological Sunflower and Sumpweed Achene Dimensions in the Eastern United States. Ms. in possession of the author.
- Brown, Kenneth L.  
 (1981) Excavations at the Sperry Site, 23JA85. In *Prehistoric Cultural Resources within the Right-of-Way of the Proposed Little Blue River Channel, Jackson County, Missouri*, assembled by K. L. Brown and R. J. Ziegler, pp. 190-283. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City.
- Brown, Marie E.  
 1982 Site 14BU57. In *Archaeological Investigations at El Dorado Lake, Butler County, Kansas, Phase (III)*. University of Kansas, Museum of Anthropology, Project Report Series No. 51, Lawrence.
- Brown, William L., and Edgar Anderson  
 1947 The Northern Flint Corns. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 34:1-28.
- Brunett, F. V.  
 (n.d.) Plant Remains from the Angel Mounds Site, Indiana. Ms. in possession of author.
- Bruseth, James E., and Carol Carter  
 1980 Paleobotanical Assessment. In *Archaeological Research at Lake Fork Reservoir: Excavations at the Howle Site and Site Testing*, assembled by James E. Bruseth and Timothy K. Perttula. Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- Bruseth, James E., and Timothy K. Perttula  
 1981 *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns at Lake Fork Reservoir*. Southern Methodist University Archaeology Research Program Press, Texas Antiquities Permit Series, Report No. 2. [Spoonhill, Tadlock, Steck; Caddoan]
- Busby, M.  
 1979 *The Pipeline Site: A Component of the Late Ontario Iroquois Stage*. Museum of Indian Archaeology Research Report No. 10, University of Western Ontario, London.
- Byrd, Kathleen Mary  
 1976 Tchefuncte Subsistence: Information Obtained from the Excavation of the Morton Shell Mound, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 19:70-75.
- Byrd, Kathleen Mary, and R. W. Neuman  
 1978 Archaeological Data Relative to Prehistoric Subsistence in the Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valleys. *Geoscience and Man* 19:9-21.
- Byrne, R., and J. H. McAndrews  
 1975 Pre-Columbian Purslane (*Portulaca oleracea* L.) in the New World. *Nature* 253:726-727.

- Caddell, Gloria May  
1982a *Plant Resources, Archaeological Plant Remains, and Prehistoric Plant-Use Patterns in the Central Tombigbee River Valley*. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History, No. 7. [Comprehensive]
- 1982b Plant Remains from the Cedar Creek and Upper Bear Creek Reservoirs. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Cedar Creek and Upper Bear Creek Reservoirs*, edited by E. M. Futato, pp.335-349. Reports of Investigations No. 29, Office of Archaeological Research, University of Alabama, University, Alabama.
- 1982c Plant Remains from the Yarborough Site. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Yarborough Site (22CL814)*, edited by Carlos Solis and Richard Walling, pp. 134-140. Reports of Investigations No. 30, Office of Archaeological Research, University of Alabama, University, Alabama. [Early Woodland, Protohistoric]
- (1983) Floral Remains from the Lubbug Creek Archaeological Locality. In *Studies of Material Remains from the Lubbug Creek Archaeological Locality*, edited by C. S. Peebles, pp. 274-381. Prehistoric Agricultural Communities in West Central Alabama, vol. 2. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District.
- Calabrese, F. A.  
1969 *Doniphan Phase Origins: an Hypothesis Resulting from Archaeological Investigations in the Smithville Reservoir Area, Missouri: 1968*. University of Missouri Archaeological Research, Department of Anthropology, Columbia, Missouri. [Friend and Foe, Mississippian]
- 1972 Cross Ranch: A Study of Variability in a Stable Cultural Tradition. *Plains Anthropologist* 17 (59) Pt. 2. *Memoir* 9.
- Cartledge, Thomas R.  
1970 *The Taylor-Rose Site and Late Prehistory in East-Central Oklahoma*. Oklahoma River Basin Survey, Archaeological Site Report, No. 19. Norman, Oklahoma. [Plant Remains by Cutler and Blake, pp. 57-59.]
- Ceci, Lynn  
1979 Maize Cultivation in Coastal New York: the Archaeological, Agronomical, and Documentary Evidence. *North American Archaeologist* 1:45-74. [Protohistoric]
- Cedrez, Al  
(1983) Plant Remains from the Crawford Lake Site. Ms. on file, Erindale College, University of Toronto. [Ontario]
- Channon, E. R., and N. D. Clark  
1965 The Copeland Site: A Pre-contact Huron site in Simco County, Ontario. *National Museum of Canada, Anthropology Papers* 8:1-27.
- Chapman, Jefferson  
1973 *The Icehouse Bottom Site (40 MR 23)*. Reports of Investigations No. 13, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1975 *The Rose Island Site and the Bifurcate Point Tradition*. Reports of Investigations No. 14, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1977 *Archaic Period Research in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley—1975: Icehouse Bottom, Harrison Branch, Thirty Acre Island, Calloway Island*. Report of Investigations No. 18, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1978 *The Bacon Farm Site and a Buried Reconnaissance*. Reports of Investigation No. 23, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee and Tennessee Valley Authority Publications in Anthropology No. 21.
- 1979 *The Howard and Calloway Island Sites*. Report of Investigations No. 27, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee and Tennessee Valley Authority Publications in Anthropology 23.
- 1980a Wear Bend Site, 40LD107. In *The 1979 Archaeological and Geological Investigation in the Tellico Reservoir*, edited by Jefferson Chapman, pp. 32-42. Report of Investigations No. 29, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, and Tennessee Valley Authority Publications in Anthropology No. 24.
- 1980b The Jones Ferry Site (40MR76). In *The 1979 Archaeological and Geological Investigations in the Tellico Reservoir*, edited by J. Chapman, pp. 45-58. Reports of Investigations No. 29, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1981 *The Bacon Bend (40 MR 25) and Iddins (40 LD 38) Sites: The Late Archaic Period in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley*. Report of Investigations No. 31, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, and Tennessee Valley Authority Publications in Anthropology No. 25. Valley Authority and the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Services, Interagency Archaeological Service.
- 1990 *The Kimberly-Clark Site and Site 40LO207*. Miscellaneous Paper No. 14, Tennessee Anthropological Association, Knoxville.
- Chapman, Jefferson (editor)  
(1979) *The 1978 Archaeological Investigations at the Citigo Site (40MR7)*. Report submitted to the Tennessee Valley Authority. [Historic]
- Chapman, Jefferson, and Gary D. Crites  
1987 Evidence for Early Maize (*Zea mays*) from the Ice House Bottom Site, Tennessee. *American Antiquity* 52:352-354. [Middle Woodland; earliest dated corn in eastern North America]
- Chapman, Jefferson, Paul A. Delcourt, Patricia A. Cridlebaugh, Andrea B. Shea, and Hazel Delcourt  
1987 Man-Land Interaction: 10,000 Years of American Indian Impact on Native Ecosystems in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley, East Tennessee. *Southeastern Archaeology* 1:115-121.
- Chapman, Jefferson, and Andrea Brewer Shea  
(1977) Paleocological and Cultural Interpretations of Plant Remains Recovered from Archaic Period Sites in the Lower

- Little Tennessee River Valley. Paper presented at the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference.
- 1981 The Archaeobotanical Record: Early Archaic Period to Contact in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 6:61-84. [Comprehensive]
- Chapman, Jefferson, Robert B. Stewart, and R. A. Yarnell  
1974 Archaeological Evidence for Precolumbian Introduction of *Portulaca oleracea* and *Mollugo verticillata* into eastern North America. *Economic Botany* 28:411-412. [Late Archaic, Early Woodland; Thought to be introduced species]
- Chapman, Jefferson, and Patty Jo Watson  
In press The Archaic Period and the Flotation Revolution. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- Chmurney, William W.  
(1973) *The Ecology of the Middle Mississippian Occupation of the American Bottoms*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- Chomko, Stephen A., and Gary W. Crawford  
1978 Plant Husbandry in Prehistoric Eastern North America: New Evidence for its Development. *American Antiquity* 43:405-408. [Late Archaic cucurbits from Phillips Spring, Missouri and Carlston-Annis, Kentucky]
- Christensen, Andrew L.  
1980 Change in the Human Food Niche in Response to Population Growth. In *Modeling Change in Prehistoric Subsistence Economies*, edited by T. K. Earle and A. L. Christensen, pp. 31-72. Academic Press, New York. [Midwest; Late Woodland, Mississippian]
- Cleland, Nancy  
(1983) An Analysis of the Botanical Remains and Paleoenvironment of the Weber I Site. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Weber I (20Sa581) and Weber II (20SA582) Sites, Frankenmuth Township, Saginaw County, Michigan*, edited by William Louis, pp. 175-189. Submitted to the Saginaw County Road Commission, Michigan Department of Transportation, Michigan Department of State, and U.S. Department of Transportation. [Late Archaic]
- (1986) A Preliminary Analysis of the Botanical Remains from Sites 20BY77 and 20BY79, Bay City, Michigan. In *Archaeological Investigations at Sites 20BY77, 20BY78, and 20BY79, Third Street Bridge Replacement, Bay City, Michigan*, edited by William A. Lovis. Submitted to Bay City, Michigan Department of State, and U.S. Department of Transportation.
- Cobb, James E., and Gary D. Crites  
1977 Evidence of Corn (*Zea mays*) from a Middle Woodland Context at the Peters Site, Franklin County, Tennessee. *Tennessee Anthropological Association Newsletter*, 2(5). [Middle Woodland]
- Cobb, James E., and Charles H. Faulkner  
(1978) *The Owl Hollow Project: Middle Woodland Settlement and Subsistence Patterns in the Eastern Highland Rim of Tennessee*. Final Technical Report Submitted to the National Science Foundation.
- Cobb, James E., and Andrea Brewer Shea  
1977 The Identification of *Helianthus annuus* from the Owl Hollow Site, 40FR7, Franklin County, Tennessee. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 2:190-198.
- Conard, Nicholas, David L. Asch, Nancy B. Asch, David Elmore, Harry E. Gove, Meyer Rubin, James A. Brown, Michael D. Wiant, Kenneth B. Farnsworth, and Thomas G. Cook  
1984 Accelerator Radiocarbon Dating of Evidence for Prehistoric Horticulture in Illinois. *Nature* 308:443-446.
- Conaty, G. T.  
1983 The Significance of Seeds in Eastern Woodland Prehistoric Economy: A Contextual Analysis. *North American Archaeologist* 4:277-291.
- Conrad, Lawrence A., and Robert C. Koeppen  
1972 An Analysis of Charcoal from the Brewster Site (13-Ck-15), Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 17:52-54.
- Cook, P.  
1974 The White Site—Interim Report. *Archaeological Notes* 1:3-4.
- Cooper, Martin S.  
1982 A Preliminary Report on the Carbonized Plant Remains from the Dymock Villages (AeHj-2). *Kewa*, Newsletter of the London Chapter, Ontario Archaeological Society 82(4):2-10
- Corkran, Michael  
(1973a) *Plant Remains from Anneewakee Creek, Georgia*. Submitted to Roy Dickens, Georgia State University, Atlanta.
- (1973b) *Plant Remains from Salts Cave, Kentucky*, (levels 12 to 20, test pit JIV). Submitted to Patty Jo Watson, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis. [Early Woodland]
- (1973c) *Plant Remains from 8GD13 and 8AL69, Florida*. Submitted to Jerald Milanich, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Cottier, John W.  
1971 *Towosahgy State Archaeological Site*. Missouri State Park Board, Jefferson City. [Mississippian]
- Cottier, John W., and Gregory A. Waselkov  
1976 Environmental Parameters of Mississippian Settlement Strategy. *Missouri Archaeologist* 38:13-48 [Lilbourn site, species list only]
- Cowan, C. Wesley  
(1973) A Survey of Plant Remains from Prehistoric Kentucky. Paper presented at the 59<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Kentucky

- Academy of Sciences, Lexington, Kentucky.
- 1978a The Prehistoric Use and Distribution of Maygrass in Eastern North America: Cultural and Phytogeographical Implications. In *The Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 263-288. Anthropological Papers No. 67, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- 1978b Seasonal Nutritional Stress in a Late Woodland Population: Suggestions from Some Eastern Kentucky Coprolites. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 3:117-128.
- 1979a Excavations at the Haystack Rockshelters, Powell County, Kentucky. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 4:3-34. [Early, Late Woodland]
- (1979b) *Prehistoric Plant Utilization at the Roger's Rockshelter, Powell County, Kentucky*. Master's thesis, University of Kentucky, Museum of Anthropology, Lexington, Kentucky. [Early Late Woodland]
- 1985a Understanding the Evolution of Plant Husbandry in Eastern North America: Lessons from Botany, Ethnography, and Archaeology. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 205-243. Anthropological Papers, No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1985b) *From Foraging to Incipient Food Production: Subsistence Change and Continuity on the Cumberland Plateau of Eastern Kentucky*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor. [Cloudsplitter Rockshelter]
- (1990) Prehistoric Cucurbits from the Cumberland Plateau of Eastern Kentucky. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- Cowan, C. Wesley, and Sandra L. Dunavan  
 (1989) Fort Ancient Household Economy in Southwestern Ohio. Paper presented at the Midwestern Archaeological Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Cowan, C. Wesley, H. Edwin Jackson, Katherine Moore, Andrew Nickelhoff, and Tristine L. Smart.  
 1981 The Cloudsplitter Rockshelter, Menifee County, Kentucky: A Preliminary Report. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 24:60-76. [Abundant native cultigens]
- Cowan, C. Wesley, and Tristine L. Smart  
 1981 Plant Remains from the Hart Site and the Kretz Site: 1978 Excavations. Appendix. In *Prehistoric Foraging in a Temperate Forest: A Linear Programming Model*, by Arthur S. Keene (Microfiche), pp. 24-45. Academic Press, New York.
- Crabtree, Pamela Jean  
 1983 Seeds and Subsistence in the Northeast: The Paleoethnobotany of the Delaware Park and Van Voorhis Farm Sites. *Man in the Northeast* 26:75-79. [Delaware Park, Delaware; Van Voorhis Farm, West Virginia]
- Crane, Cathy J.  
 (1980) Kellogg Floral Analysis. In *The Kellogg Village Site Investigations, Clay County, Mississippi*, by J. R. Atkinson, J. C. Phillips, and R. Walling, pp. 331-337. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile, Alabama, by the University of Alabama Office of Archaeological Research, University, Alabama.
- 1982 Plant Utilization at Spoonbill, an Early Caddo Site in Northeast Texas. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 7:81-97.
- Crawford, Gary W.  
 (1975a) *Plant Remains from the Haag Site, Indiana*. Submitted to Vann A. Reidhead, University of Missouri, St. Louis.
- (1975b) *Plant Remains from the Nuyaka Site*. Submitted to Roy S. Dickens, Georgia State University, Atlanta. [Feature 18, Mississippian]
- (1975c) *Report on the Plant Remains from the Little Egypt Site (9MU102), Georgia*. Submitted to David Hally, University of Georgia, Atlanta. [Protohistoric]
- (1976) Report on the Plant Remains from the Parker Site, 31DV4, North Carolina. Ms. in possession of the author.
- (1981) *Plant Remains from Plum Nelly and Bluefish Beach, Virginia*. Submitted to Stephen R. Potter, National Capitol Region Office, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1982a Late Archaic Plant Remains from West-Central Kentucky: a Summary. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 7:205-224.
- (1982b) *Plant Remains from White Oak Point, Virginia*. Submitted to Gregory A. Waselkov, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama.
- (1985) *Subsistence Ecology of the Seed Site*. Report funded by Ontario Heritage Foundation Grant ARG-156, University of Toronto.
- (1986a) Plant Remains from the Wallace Site, Ontario (16<sup>th</sup> Century AD). Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Toronto.
- (1986b) Plant Remains from the Varden Site, Long Point, Ontario. Submitted to John MacDonald. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Toronto.
- (1990a) *The Belle Island Site, BbGc-6 Plant Remains*. Submitted to Owen Keatley, Ontario Archaeological Consulting Services.
- (1990b) *Providence Bay Plant Remains*. Submitted to Thor Conway, Ministry of Culture and Communications, Toronto.
- (1990c) *The Shawana Site, Manitoulin Island Plant Remains*. Submitted to Thor Conway, Ministry of Culture Communications, Toronto.
- In press Plant Remains from Carlston Annis (1972, 1974),

- Bowles and Peter Cave. In *Archaeology of the Middle Green River Area*, edited by Patty Jo Watson and William Marquardt. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology*, Special Paper. [Late Archaic]
- Crawford, Gary W., and William H. Hurley  
 (1982) Effigy Mound Paleoethnobotany: the Sanders Sites 1 and 3 Samples. Ms. in possession of the authors.
- Crawford, Gary W., and Larry King  
 1978 Floral Analysis. In *The Armstrong Site*, by William H. Hurley, pp. 108-117. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 59(1).
- Cremin, William M.  
 1975 Cedar Creek Plant Remains: a Preliminary Report on the Botanical Component from Five Crab Orchard Tradition Sites in the Cedar Creek Research Area. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Cedar Creek Reservoir, Jackson County, Illinois*, edited by M. J. McNerney, pp. 373-404. Southern Illinois University Museum, Southern Illinois Studies No. 12. Carbondale, Illinois. [Middle Woodland]
- (1978) *Paleoethnobotany: Implications for Crab Orchard Exploitation of the Shawnee Hills, Southern Illinois*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. [Middle Woodland, five sites]
- 1980 The Schwerdt Site: a Fifteenth Century Fishing Station on the Lower Kalamazoo River, Southwest Michigan. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 61:280-291. [*Nelumbo* tubers]
- Cridlebaugh, Patricia A.  
 1981a *The Icehouse Bottom Site: 1977 Excavations*. Report of Investigations No. 35, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, and Publications in Anthropology No. 34, the Tennessee Valley Authority.
- (1981b) Paleoenvironmental Exploitation Patterns of Woodland Period Occupants of the Little Tennessee River Valley. Paper presented at the 38<sup>th</sup> Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville.
- (1982) Macrofossil and Pollen Evidence for Paleoenvironmental Change in the lower Little Tennessee River Valley, East Tennessee. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Association of Southeastern Biologists, Richmond, Kentucky. [Abstract in *Association of Southeastern Biologists Bulletin* 29(2):56.]
- (1983) *Penitentiary Branch: a Late Archaic Cumberland River Shell Midden in Middle Tennessee*. Submitted to the Tennessee Division of Archaeology, Tennessee Department of Conservation, Nashville.
- 1985 Speculations Regarding the Paucity of Charred Maize in Woodland Period Contexts. In *Exploring Tennessee Prehistory: A Dedication to Alfred K. Guthe*, edited by Thomas R. Whyte, C. Clifford Boyd, Jr., and Brett H. Riggs, pp. 157-168. Reports of Investigations, No. 42, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1986) Human Impact on Holocene Vegetation in the Lower Little Tennessee River Valley, East Tennessee. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- Crites, Gary D.  
 1978a Plant Food Utilization Patterns During the Middle Woodland Owl Hollow Phase in Tennessee: a Preliminary Report. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 3:79-92.
- 1978b Floral Remains from the Wiser-Stephens I Site (40CF81). In *Sixth Report of the Normandy Archaeological Project*, edited by M. C. R. McCollough and C. H. Faulkner, pp. 435-449. Reports of Investigations No. 21, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1978c) *Paleoethnobotany of the Normandy Reservoir in the Upper Duck Valley, Tennessee*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1978d) *Analysis of Late Woodland Plant Remains from the Mason Site (40FR8), Franklin County, Tennessee*. Submitted to Charles Faulkner, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1979) *Analysis of Woodland and Mississippian Plant Remains from the South Pittsburgh Site (40MI94), Marion County, Tennessee*. Submitted to Midsouth Anthropological Research Center, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1980a) *Analysis of Middle Woodland Plant Remains from the Park Site (33HO65), Hocking County, Ohio*. Submitted to Shaune Skinner, Ohio Historical Society.
- (1980b) Analysis of Middle and Late Archaic Plant Remains from two sites in the Columbia Reservoir (40MU141 and 40MU347). Ms. in possession of the author.
- (1980c) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Howard Baum Site (Fort Ancient), Ohio*. Submitted to Martha Otto, Director of Contract Archaeology Division, Ohio Historical Society.
- (1981) Analysis of Plant Remains Recovered from the Dunbar Cave Site (40MT43). Ms. on file at the Office of the Division of Archaeology, Tennessee Department of Conservation, Nashville.
- 1982a Floral Remains from the Parks Site (40CF5). In *Seventh Report of the Normandy Archaeological Project*. Report of Investigations No. 32, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1982b Floral Remains from the Jernigan II Site (40CF37). In *Seventh Report of the Normandy Archaeological Project*. Reports of Investigations No. 32, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. [Terminal Archaic, Early Woodland]
- (1982c) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Tennessee Eastman Rockshelter on the Holston River, Northeastern Tennessee*. Submitted to Charles H. Faulkner, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1982d) *Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains Recovered from*

- Cheek Bend Cave (40-MU-261): A Paleontological Project in the Central Duck River Valley.* Submitted to Walter E. Klippel, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1982e) Analysis of Vegetal Remains from Mecca Cave. Ms. in possession of the author.
- (1983a) *Analysis of Plant Remains from Middle Woodland (Hopewell) and Late Woodland Contexts of the Harness-28 Site (33RO186), Ross County, Ohio.* Submitted to Mark F. Seeman, Department of Anthropology, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio.
- (1983b) Floral Material. In *Phase III: 44RU44, Fox Meadow Apartments Project, Russell County, Virginia*, edited by Calvert W. McIlhane, pp. 38-40. Submitted to the Cumberland Plateau Regional Housing Authority.
- (1984a) Analysis of Plant Remains from the Ervin Site (40Mu174): an Eva/Morrow Mountain site in the Central Duck River Valley, Tennessee. Ms. in possession of the author.
- (1984b) Late Mississippian Paleoethnobotany in the Nashville Basin: The Evidence from Averbuch. In *Averbuch: A Late Mississippian Manifestation in the Nashville Basin*, edited by Walter E. Klippel and William M. Bass. Submitted to the National Park Service, Southeast Regional Office, Atlanta, Georgia. Contract No. C-5943 (79).
- (1984c) Plant Remains from the Southwind Site. In *Southwind: Archaeological Data Recovery at a Mississippian Village in Southwest Indiana*, edited by Cheryl Munson. Ms. on file at the Glen A. Black Laboratory for Archaeology, Indiana University, Bloomington.
- (1984d) Early Woodland and Middle Woodland Plant Remains from the Clark Maritime Project. In *Archaeological Mitigation at Clark Maritime Center*. Submitted to Resource Analysts, Inc., for the Indiana Port Commission.
- (1985a) *Middle Woodland Paleoethnobotany of the Eastern Highland Rim of Tennessee: an Evolutionary Perspective on Change in Human-Plant Interaction.* Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- (1985b) Developing a Chronology for Early Plant Domesticates in North America: New Data from the Southeast. Ms. on file, Ethnobotany Laboratory, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1985c) Identification of Late Archaic/Early Woodland Plant Remains from the Oldroy Site (40HI131). In *Cultural Adaptations in the Shelby Bend Archaeological District*, edited by Daniel S. Amick, Joseph M. Herbert, and Mary Ellen Fogarty, pp. 101-102, 155. Submitted to the National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida.
- 1986a Plant Remains. In *The Chapman Site: A Terminal Archaic Settlement in the Middle Cumberland River Drainage*, edited by Charles Bentz, pp. 97-105. Tennessee Anthropological Association Miscellaneous Paper No. 11.
- (1986b) *Middle Archaic Period Plant Remains from the Hayes Site (40ML139) in the Central Duck River Valley, Tennessee: Units 1010N920E, 1013N920E, 1014N920E.* Submitted to the Tennessee Valley Authority.
- 1987a Middle and Late Holocene Ethnobotany of the Hayes Site (40ML139): Evidence from Unit 990N918E. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 12:3-32.
- 1987b Human-Plant Mutualism and Niche Expression in the Paleoethnobotanical Record: a Middle Woodland Example. *American Antiquity* 52:725-740.
- (1987c) *Plant Remains from Site 40CN79, Cannon County in Middle Tennessee.* Submitted to the Tennessee Department of Transportation. [Archaic, Woodland]
- (1989) Plant Foods and Wood Charcoals from Cold Springs (9GE10). Ms. on file, University of Tennessee Ethnobotany Laboratory. [Woodland, Mississippian]
- (1990a) *Carbonized Plant Remains from the Higgins Site (18AN489).* Submitted to the Archaeology Division, Maryland Geological Survey. [Archaic, Woodland]
- (1990b) *Archaeobotany at Site 40FN122, Fentress County, Tennessee.* Submitted to the Tennessee Department of Transportation. [Archaic, Woodland]
- (1990c) Botanical Remains from Andalex Village. In *Excavations at the Andalex Village (15HK22), Hopkins County, Kentucky*, edited by Paul P. Kreisa, R. Berle Clay, and Charles M. Niquette. Submitted to Andalex Resource, Cimmarron Division, Madisonville, Kentucky and Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Lexington, Kentucky. [Mississippian]
- (1990d) The Late Woodland Paleoethnobotanical Record at Parkline. In *Late Woodland Archaeology at the Parkline Site (46PU99), Putnam County, West Virginia*, edited by Charles M. Niquette and Myra A. Hughes, pp. 159-172. Submitted to the Huntington District Army Corps of Engineers.
- 1991a Investigations into Early Plant Domesticates and Food Production in Middle Tennessee: A Status Report. *Tennessee Anthropologist*, 16:69-87.
- (1991b) *Archaic Period Plant Remains from the Davis Site (40UC8), Unicoi County, Tennessee.* Submitted to Tennessee Department of Transportation.
- (1991c) *Early Woodland and Early Mississippian Paleoethnobotany at Site 40BT47, Blount County, Tennessee.* Submitted to Tennessee Department of Transportation.
- (1991d) *Plant Remains from Sites 15BO46, 15PU226, and 15JS104, Kentucky.* Submitted to the Archaeology Service Center, Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky.
- (1991e) Indigenous Domesticated Plants and Independent Origins of Food Production: New Evidence from Tennessee. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Jackson, Mississippi.

- In press a Domesticated Sunflower in Fifth Millennium B.P. Temporal Context: New Evidence from Middle Tennessee. *American Antiquity*.
- In press b Plant Domestication and Food Production: The Archaic-Woodland Continuum in Middle Tennessee. In *The Archaic-Woodland Transition in the Mid-South*, edited by John O'Hear. Proceedings of the 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Mid-South Archaeological Conference. Cobb Institute of Archaeology, Mississippi State University.
- Crites, Gary D., and James E. Cobb  
1977 Evidence of Corn (*Zea mays*) from a Middle Woodland Context at the Peters Site, Franklin County, Tennessee. *Tennessee Anthropological Association Newsletter*, 2(5).
- Crites, Gary D., and R. Dale Terry  
1984 Nutritive Value of Maygrass, *Phalaris caroliniana*. *Economic Botany* 38:114-120.
- Crothers, George M.  
(1986) A Gourd Container from a Dry Cave in Central Tennessee. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville. [Big Bone Cave; Early Woodland sunflower]
- Cummings, Linda Scott, and Kate Aasen Rylander  
(1990) Paleoethnobotany Research at Medicine Creek (25FT70), Nebraska. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Plains Conference, Oklahoma City.
- Cushman, Kathleen A.  
(1980) Analysis of Macrobotanical Material from the Goose-neck Site, Carter County, Missouri. Ms. on file at the Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln.  
(1982) Floral Remains from Meadowcroft Rockshelter, Washington County, Southwestern Pennsylvania. In *Meadowcroft*, edited by R. C. Carlisle and J. M. Adovasio, pp. 207-220. Ms. in possession of editor.
- Cutler, Hugh C.  
1956 Corn from the Dietz Site, Dane County, Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 37:18-19. [Late Woodland]  
1957 Comments on Prehistoric Corn Samples. *Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter* 6(5):7-8. [see Charles Bareis]  
1958 A Corn Cob from a Shelter in Van Buren County, Arkansas. *Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter* 19:4. [Crouch rockshelter]  
1959 Plant Materials from Six Oklahoma Sites. *Oklahoma Anthropology Society Newsletter* 8(3):4-7.  
1961 Measurements and Identification of Corn from a Fort Walton Mound site in Houston County, Alabama. *Florida Anthropologist* 14:77. [see R. W. Neuman]  
1962 Agricultural Plant Remains, Kyle Site, Texas. In *The Kyle Site, Hill County, Texas*, by E. B. Jelks, Appendix 3, pp. 113-115. University of Texas Archaeology Series, No. 5.
- 1963a Identification of Plant Remains. In *Second Annual Report: American Bottoms Archaeology*, July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1963, edited by Melvin L. Fowler, pp. 16-19. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Urbana, Illinois.  
(1963b) *Corn from Site GP/22, Greenup County, Kentucky*. Submitted to D. W. Schwartz, University of Kentucky.  
1964 Identification of Plant Remains Excavated by the University of Illinois at the Cahokia Site. In *Third Annual Report: American Bottoms Archaeology*, July 1, 1963 to June 30, 1964, edited by Melvin L. Fowler, p. 10. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Urbana, Illinois.  
1965a Plant Remains from the Grand Village of the Natchez. In *Archaeology of the Fatherland Site: the Grand Village of the Natchez*, by Robert S. Neitzel, p. 102. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, No. 51, New York.  
(1965b) *Corn from Nuyaka, Horseshoe Bend National Battlefield Park, An Upper Creek Site, AD 1777-1813, Alabama*. Submitted to Charles Fairbanks, University of Florida, Gainesville.  
1966 Plant Remains from the Fanning Site (14Dp1), Kansas. *Plains Anthropologist* 11:210.  
1967 Corn and Squash from Six Sites in North and South Dakota. In *An Interpretation of Mandan Cultural History*, by W. R. Wood, pp. 117-182. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 198, Washington, D.C.  
1975 Two Kinds of Gourds from Key Marco. In *The Material Culture of Key Marco, Florida*, by Marion S. Gilliland, pp. 255-256. University Presses of Florida, Gainesville.  
1976 Corn and Other Seed Remains from the Crow Creek Site. In *Archaeological Investigations at Crow Creek Site (39Bf11), Fort Randall Reservoir Area, South Dakota*, by Marvin Kivett, pp. 88-91. Nebraska State Historical Society Publications in Anthropology No. 7.
- Cutler, Hugh C., and George A. Agogino  
1960 Analysis of Maize from the Four Bears Site and Two Other Arikara Locations in South Dakota. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 16:312-316.
- Cutler, Hugh C., and Leonard W. Blake  
(1964) Corn, Squash, and Gourds from a Carroll County, Arkansas, Bluff Shelter (AD 800-1500?). Ms. on file, Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.  
1966a Analysis of the Banks Site Corn. In *The Banks Village Site*, by Gregory Perino, pp. 146-149. Memoir of the Missouri Archaeological Society No. 4. [Mississippian]  
(1966b) *Corn from the Guthrey Site, 23SA131*. Submitted to Dale Henning, University of Missouri, Columbia.  
(1966c) Cultivated Plant Materials from the Rygh Site, 39CA4. Ms. on file, Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.



- 1967 Notes on Plants from Sheep Rock Shelter. In *Archaeological Investigations of Sheep Rock Shelter, Huntington County, Pennsylvania*, vol. 1, by Joseph W. Michels and Ira F. Smith, pp. 125-146. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park. [Late prehistoric]
- 1968 Plants of the King's Hill Site (St. Joseph, Mo.). *St. Joseph Museum Graphic* 20(4):4-9.
- 1969a Plant Materials from the Marty Coolidge Site (21C118), Illinois. In *Lower Kaskaskia River Valley, 1967 and 1968 Seasons*, by L. Karl Kuttruff, Appendix A, pp. 223-225. Southern Illinois Studies Series 1969, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1969b Corn from Cahokia Sites. In *Explorations into Cahokia Archaeology*, edited by M. L. Fowler, pp. 122-136. University of Illinois, Illinois Archaeological Survey Bulletin No. 7.
- 1969c Floral Analysis Friend and Foe Site (23C11113). In *Doniphan Phase Origins; An Hypothesis Resulting from Archaeological Investigations in the Smithville Reservoir Area, Missouri, 1968*, by F. A. Calabrese, pp. 155-159. National Park Service Contract 14-10-2:920-50, University of Missouri, Columbia. [Mississippian]
- 1969d Corn. In *Two House Sites in the Central Plains: An Experiment in Archaeology*, edited by W. R. Wood. Memoir No. 6, *Plains Anthropologist* 14(44) Pt. 2:1-62.
- (1969e) Plant Remains from the Jasper Newman Site, KS-4, Moultrie Co., Illinois. In *The Havana Cultural Tradition Occupation in the Upper Kaskaskia River Valley, Illinois*, by William Gardner, pp. 228-233. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana.
- 1970a Food Plant Remains from Nine Prehistoric Indian Sites in the Yazoo Delta Area of Mississippi. *Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter*, 5(2).
- 1970b Floral Remains from the Taylor-Rose Site, Oklahoma. Oklahoma River Basin Survey, *Archaeological Site Reports* 19:57-59.
- 1971a Floral Remains from the Knoll Spring Site, Cook County, Illinois. *Illinois Archaeological Survey Bulletin* 8:244-246.
- 1971b Corn from the South Park and Reeve Sites, Whittlesey Focus of Ohio. *Ohio Archaeologist* 21(3):23-24. [Late Woodland]
- (1971c) Maize from Prehistoric Ontario Indian Sites. Ms. in possession of the author.
- 1973a Plant Materials from the Kane Village Site (11MSO194), Madison County, Illinois. *Illinois Archaeological Survey Bulletin* 9:53-57.
- 1973b *Plants from Archaeological Sites East of the Rockies*. Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis. [Extensive]
- 1974 Plant Remains from the Callahan-Thompson Site (23MI71). In *Mississippian Exploitative Strategies: a Southeast Missouri Example*, by R. Barry Lewis, pp. 62-63. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 11.
- (1975a) *Plants from the Divers Site (11Mo28)*. Submitted to Glen Friemuth, University of Illinois, Urbana.
- (1975b) Corn and Squash from the DeWaele Site (AfHd-1), Ontario, of about AD 1050-1095. Ms. in possession of the author.
- 1976a *Plants from Archaeological Sites East of the Rockies*. American Archaeology Reports No. 1, Microfiche, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia. (Revision of 1973 edition, now out of print). [Extensive]
- 1977 Plant Materials. In *The Talking Crow Site*, by Carlyle S. Smith, pp. 185-187. Publications in Anthropology No. 9, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- 1983 Identified Botanical Remains. In *Walker-Gilmore: A Stratified Woodland Period Occupation in Eastern Nebraska*, Appendix F. Notebook No. 6, Division of Archaeological Research, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- In press North American Indian Corn. In *Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 3, Environment, Origins, and Population*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. [27 pp., 1976]
- (n.d.) Plants from Some New York Sites and Corn from Some Midwestern Sites. Ms. in possession of the authors.
- Cutler [Carter], Hugh, Leonard Blake, John Bower, and Winton Meyer
- 1964 Vegetal Remains from the Hosterman Site (39 Po 7), South Dakota. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Hosterman Site (39Po7), Oahe Reservoir Area, Potter County, South Dakota, 1956*, by Carl F. Miller, pp. 231-232. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin No. 189, Washington, D.C. [Principal author's name misspelled as "Carter" in the original publication]
- Cutler, Hugh C., and Thomas W. Whitaker
- 1961 History and Distribution of the Cultivated Cucurbits in the Americas. *American Antiquity* 26:469-485.
- Dallman, John E.
- (1977) *A Dietary Evaluation of Two Mill Creek Sites, the Matt Brewster and the Phipps Sites, in Northwest Iowa*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- D'Andrea, A. C.
- (1983) Analysis of Charred Plant Remains from 1981 Dawson Creek Site Feature Excavations. In *1981 Dawson Creek Feature Analysis: Interim Papers*, edited by L. J. Jackson, pp. 101-138. Submitted to Northeastern Archaeological Associates, Port Hope, Ontario.

- Decker, Deena S., and Lee A. Newsom  
1988 Numerical Analysis of Archaeological *Cucurbita pepo* seeds from Hontoon Island, Florida. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 8:35-44. [Multicomponent, mostly late]
- Decker-Walters, Deena S.  
In press New Methods for Studying the Origins of New World Domesticates: the Squash Example. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. M. Scarry, Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- Delcourt, Paul R., Hazel R. Delcourt, Patricia A. Griddlebaugh and Jefferson Chapman  
1986 Holocene Ethnobotanical and Paleocological Record of Human Impact on Vegetation in the Little Tennessee River Valley, Tennessee. *Quaternary Research* 25:330-349.
- DeMott, Carol A., Rodney C. DeMott, and Neal H. Lopinot  
(1989) Archaeobotanical Analysis of a Burned Mississippian Structure at Cahokia. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta.
- Dent, Richard J., and Barbara E. Kaufman  
1985 Aboriginal Subsistence and Site Ecology as Interpreted from Microfloral and Faunal Remains. In *Shawnee Mink: A Stratified Paleoindian-Archaic Site in the Upper Delaware Valley of Pennsylvania*, edited by Charles W. McNett, Jr., pp. 55-79. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.
- Dickens, Roy S., Jr.  
1985 The Form, Function, and Formation of Garbage-filled Pits on Southeastern Aboriginal Sites: an Archaeobotanical Analysis. In *Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology*, edited by Roy S. Dickens, Jr. and H. Trawick Ward, pp. 34-59. University of Alabama Press, University, Alabama. [Five sites]
- Doran, D., D. Dickell, and L. A. Newsom  
1990 A 7,290-year-old Bottle Gourd from the Windover Site, Florida. *American Antiquity* 55(2):354-360.
- Drass, Richard R., and Vorsila L. Bohrer  
(1990) Plant Use at Plains Village Sites in Oklahoma. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Plains Conference, Oklahoma City.
- Dullabaun, M.  
1974 A Preliminary Bibliography of Prehistoric Cultivated Plants in the Great Lakes Drainage Region. *Toledo Area Aboriginal Research Bulletin* 3(3):9-32.
- Dunavan, Sandra L.  
(1989a) *Botanical Remains from the Schomaker Site (33HA400)*. Submitted to the Cincinnati Museum of Natural History, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
(1989b) *Persimmons and Maize: Plant Remains from Tract 15A, Cahokia*. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 573, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.  
1990a Floral Remains (in Part 2: the Willoughby Site), Plant Remains (in Part 3: The Esterlein Site), and Floral Remains (in Part 5: The Olszewski Site). In *Selected Early Mississippian Household Sites in the American Bottom*, by Douglas K. Jackson and Ned H. Hanenberger, pp. 75-80, 189-194, 389-403. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 22. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.  
(1990b) *Archaeobotany at the South Park Site (33Ch8), Ohio*. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 586, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.  
(1991) Fort Ancient Paleoethnobotany: New Data and Perspectives. Paper presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, St. Louis. [Madisonville, Proto-historic]
- In press a Reanalysis of the Seed Crops from Emge: New Implications for Late Woodland Subsistence-Settlement Systems. In *Foraging and Farming in the Prehistoric Eastern Woodlands*, edited C. Margaret Scarry, Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.  
In press b Botanical Remains from the Samson Site. In *The Samson Site (11-MS-119)*, by Douglas K. Jackson. American Bottom Archaeology FAI-270 Site Reports. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. [Late Woodland, Emergent Mississippian]
- Dunavan, Sandra L., and C. Wesley Cowan  
(1989) Fort Ancient Household Economy in Southwestern Ohio: The Schomaker Site, a Middle Period Fort Ancient Town on the Great Miami River, Hamilton County, Ohio. Paper presented at the 34<sup>th</sup> Midwest Archaeological Conference, Iowa City.
- Dunn, Mary Eubanks  
1980a Botanical Remains from the Meeks Site, Montgomery County Tennessee. *Tennessee Archaeologist* 34:69-72.  
(1980b) Report on the Mann site Botanical Remains, Tishomingo County, Mississippi. Ms. in possession of the author.  
1982 Botanical Remains from the Cemochechobee Site. In *Cemochechobee, Archaeology of a Mississippian Ceremonial Center on the Chattahoochee River*, by Frank T. Schnell, Vernon J. Knight, Jr., and Gail S. Schnell, pp. 252-255. University Presses of Florida, Gainesville.  
1983a Analysis of Botanical Remains from Taylor 3. In *Archaeological Investigations at the TVA Hartsville Nuclear Plants Off-Site Borrow Areas—The Taylor Tract*, by William O. Autry. Tennessee Valley Authority, Norris.  
1983b Floral Analysis: Taylorsville Lake, Spencer County, Kentucky. In *The Archaeology of Taylorsville Lake: Anderson, Nelson, and Spencer Counties, Kentucky*, by Boyce N. Driskel, pp. 345-356. University of Kentucky Archaeological Report No. 85. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville.
- Dunnell, Robert C.  
1972 *The Prehistory of Fishtrap, Kentucky*. Yale University

- Publications in Anthropology No. 75, Yale University, New Haven. [Late Middle Woodland]
- Dye, David H.  
 (1980) *Primary Forest Efficiency in the Western Middle Tennessee Valley*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis.
- Early, Ann M.  
 (1984) Floral Remains from Caddoan Sites in the Ouachita River Drainage. Paper presented at the Caddo Conference, Natchitoches, Texas.
- 1988 *Standridge: Caddoan Settlement in a Mountain Environment*. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 29, Fayetteville.
- Edging, Richard  
 1988 Botanical Remains. In *Second-Order Communities in Western Kentucky: Site Survey and Excavations at Late Woodland and Mississippian Period Sites*, by Paul P. Kreisa, pp. 92-98. Western Kentucky Project Reports, No. 7. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- 1990 Botanical Remains. In *The Turk Site: A Mississippi Period Town in Western Kentucky*, by Richard Edging, pp. 82-94. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort.
- 1991a Archaeobotany. In *Archaeological Investigations at Wickliffe Mounds, 15BA4: North Village and Cemetery 1988-99*, by Kit W. Wesler, pp. 159-174. Wickliffe Mounds Research Center Report No. 4, Murray State University, Murray, Kentucky.
- (1991b) *Living in a Cornfield: The Ecology and Variability of Food Production in Late Prehistoric Kentucky*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana.
- Edging, Richard, and Sandra L. Dunavan  
 1986 Botanical Remains. In *Mississippian Towns of the Western Kentucky Border: The Adams, Wickliffe and Sassafras Ridge Sites*, edited by R. Barry Lewis, pp. 87-99. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort.
- Edging, Richard, and Paul P. Kreisa  
 (1989) Perspectives on Late Prehistoric Subsistence Economies in the Mid-South. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta. [Four Mississippian towns in western Kentucky]
- Egan, Kathryn C.  
 (1984) Plant Remains from the Morton Site. Ms. on file in the Ethnobotany Laboratory, Illinois State Museum, Springfield. (14 pp.) [Early Woodland, scant remains]
- (1985) Analysis of Plant Remains from the Washington Irving Site (XIRV). Ms. on file, Contract Archeology Laboratory, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.
- (1986) Archaic Floral Exploitation of the Northern Margin of the Carolinian Biotic Province. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans. [Saginaw Valley, Michigan]
- 1987a Floral Analysis. In *Archaeological Excavations at 20WA176 Ann Arbor, Michigan*, edited by Michael Chott. *Michigan Archaeologist* 33(1/2):83-89. [Late Woodland]
- 1987b Flora. In *Phase II Investigations of the Bolthouse Site (200T11/52) Ottawa County*. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 88, Michigan State University Museum, East Lansing. [Late Woodland]
- (1987c) Flora: Kurtz Creek Site; Buff Creek Site; and Upper Buff Creek Site. In *National Register of Historic Places Evaluations of Selected Cultural Resource Properties, Alcona County, MI*, by Susan Brantsner. Submitted to the Huron-Manistee National Forest, Cadillac, Michigan.
- 1988a Archaeobotanical Analysis: The Young Jim Site (11GR76), the Jehalo Site (1GR96), the Zimmerman Site (11LS13), and the LaSalle County Home Site (11LS14). In *Report on Test Excavations at Four Sites in the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, La Salle and Grundy Counties, Illinois*, by R. J. Jeske and J. P. Hart, pp. 50-53. Contributions No. 6, Northwestern Archaeological Center, Evanston.
- 1988b Flora Analysis of COL-41. In *The Archaeology of the Chain O'Lakes Region in Northeastern Illinois*, by Robert J. Jeske, pp. 53-55. Cultural Resources Study No. 5, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield. [Late Prehistoric]
- 1988c Middle and Late Archaic Phytogeography and Floral Exploitation in the Upper Great Lakes. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 13:83-89.
- 1989a Floral Analysis: Upper Buff Creek Site, a Multicomponent Late Woodland Period Camp in Alcona County, Michigan. *Michigan Archaeologist* 35:42-45.
- 1989b *Flora: An Archaeological Evaluation of the Porter Creek South and the Porter Creek Shovel Testing Program in the Manistee National Forest Mason County, Michigan*. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 101, Michigan State University Museum, East Lansing.
- (1989c) Archaeobotanical Analysis of the Buff Creek Site (20AA116): a Late Woodland Site in Northeastern Michigan. In *The Buff Creek Site (20AA116): Mitigative Recovery of a Late Woodland Campsite in Alcona County, Michigan*. Submitted to Great Lakes Research, Williamston, Michigan.
- 1990a Archaeobotanical Remains from 20SA620. In *Archaeological Investigations at 20SA620: a Multicomponent Woodland Site in Bridgeport, Michigan*, edited by John O'Shea and Michael Shott, pp. 203-231. Anthropological Papers No. 81, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1990b) *Late Woodland and Historic Floral Exploitation at the Piersol II Site (36CH339) Chester Co., Pennsylvania*. Submitted to GAI Consultants, Monroeville, Pennsylvania.
- Egan, Kathryn C., and Beverley Smith

- 1990 Middle and Terminal Archaic Faunal and Floral Exploitation at the Weber I Site (20Sa581). *Ontario Archaeologist* 50:39-54. [Michigan]
- Falk, C. R.  
 (1969) *Archaeological Salvage in the Kaysinger Bluff Reservoir, Missouri: 1966*. Submitted to the National Park Service, University of Missouri, Columbia. Contract 14-10-0232-1163. [Blackwell Cave, Mississippian]
- Faulkner, Charles H.  
 1977 The Eoff I Site (40CF32). In *Fourth Report of the Normandy Archaeological Project*, Normandy Archaeological Project vol. 4, edited by Charles H. Faulkner and Major C. R. McCollough, pp. 65-278. Report of Investigations, No. 19, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Faulkner, C. H., M. W. Corkran, and P. W. Parmalee  
 1976 Report on Floral and Faunal Remains Recovered in 1972: Excavations on the Banks III Site (40CF108). In *Third Report of the Normandy Reservoir Salvage Project*, edited by M. C. R. McCollough and C. H. Faulkner, pp. 217-238. Report of Investigations No. 16, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Faulkner, Charles H., and J. B. Graham  
 1967 Plant Food Remains on Tennessee Sites: A Preliminary Report. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 5:36-40.
- Faulkner, Charles T.  
 (1989) *Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces from Big Bone Cave (40VB103), Van Buren County, Tennessee*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. [Early Woodland]
- (1991) Morphological Variation in *Iva annua* Achenes: A Statistical Analysis of Archaeological Collections from Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, St. Louis.
- In press Prehistoric Diet and Parasitic Infections in Tennessee: Evidence from the Analysis of Desiccated Human Paleofeces. *American Antiquity*. [Big Bone Cave, Early Woodland]
- Featherstone, Bryan J.  
 (1977) A Report on the Floral Remains from Two Archaeological Sites in Southwestern Ohio. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting, Central States Anthropological Society, Cincinnati. [Sand Ridge and Dupont Sites]
- Fecteau, Rodolphe D.  
 (1977) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Plater-Martin Site in Collingwood Township, Grey County, Ontario*. Submitted to C. Garrad, Petun Studies, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1977b) *Seed Remains from the Quakenbush Site (Bd Gm-1)*. Submitted to P. Carruthers, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1977c) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Beeton Site, 1966-1970 Ontario Archaeological Society Excavations in Tecumseth Township, Simcoe County, Ontario*. Submitted to M. Latta, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1977d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Michipicoten Site (Cl If-1 and -2)*. Submitted to M. Brizinski, Dowling, Ontario.
- 1978a *A Preliminary Report on Seed Remains from Longhouse Features at the Draper Site*. Research Report No.4, Museum of Indian Archaeology at the University of Western Ontario, London.
- (1978b) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Seed Site, Vaughn Township, York County, Ontario*. Submitted to R. Snow, Department of New World Archaeology, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1978c) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the George Davidson Site: a Late Archaic Site on the Ausable River*. Submitted to I. T. Kenyon, Field Archaeologist, Ministry of Culture and Recreation. Ms. on file, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch, London, Ontario.
- (1978d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Eight Sites in Ohio, U.S.A.* Submitted to D. Stothers, University of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio.
- (1978e) *Seed Remains from the Peterkin Site and Liahn II Site*. Submitted to R. F. Williamson, Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- 1979a Archaeobotanical Remains from the Morpeth South Site (Ac Hk -3), a Late Archaic site in Kent Co., Ontario. *Kewa*, (Newsletter of the London Chapter, Ontario Archaeological Society) 6:3-6.
- (1979b) *A Preliminary Report on the Archaeobotanical Remains from the Bruce-Boyd Site (Ad Hc-4): an Early Woodland Site in South Walsingham Township, Norfolk County, Ontario*. Submitted to M. Spence, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1979c) *A Preliminary Report on the Archaeobotanical Remains from the Kelly Site (Af Hi-20), Caradoc Township, Middlesex County, Ontario*. Submitted to R. F. Williamson, Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1979d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Three Sites on Lake Nipissing*. Submitted to M. Brizinski, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario.
- (1979e) *Preliminary Report on Archaeobotanical Remains from the Walker Site on Lot 9, Concession 2, Onondaga Township, Brant County, Ontario*. Submitted to L. Moore, Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1979f) *A Report on the Seed Remains from Five Sites on the Mississagi River Delta near Blind River, Ontario*. Submitted to M. Bertulli, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario.
- (1979g) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Macklin Burial*

- Site (Ac Hn-1) in Sarnia Township, Lambton County, Ontario.* Submitted to W. A. Fox, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, London, Ontario.
- (1979h) *The Jury Collection: Floral Analysis of Four Late Woodland Sites in Southwestern Ontario.* Submitted to the Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1979i) *Archaeobotanical Analysis of Five Sites in the Carolinian Biotic Province in Southwestern Ontario.* Submitted to the Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch, London, Ontario.
- 1980a Floral Analysis of Four Late Woodland Sites in Southwestern Ontario. In *An Assessment of the Culture History of Middlesex County and Vicinity*, by R. J. Pearce, M. S. Cooper, M. E. Cornies, Scarlett Janusas, and J. D. McDonald, Appendix D. Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1980b) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Robin Hood Site.* Submitted to R. F. Williamson, Museum of Indian Archaeology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario.
- (1980c) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Pond Mills Pond Site (Af Hh-2), Westminster Township, Middlesex County, Ontario.* Submitted to J. Keron, Thamesville, Ontario.
- (1980d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Dunsmore Site (Bc Gw-10).* Submitted to J. Hunter, Midland, Ontario.
- (1980e) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Bolithe Site (Al Gs-102) and the Delancey Site (Al Gs-101) in Pickering Township, Durham County.* Submitted to M. Ambrose, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1980f) *Archaeobotany of the Auda Site (Al Go-29), Hope Township, Ontario.* Submitted to M. Kapches, Department of New World Archaeology, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1980g) *Archaeobotany of the Gordon Island North Site (Bd Ga-2) near Gananoque, Ontario.* Submitted to J. V. Wright, National Museum of Man, Ottawa, Ontario.
- (1980h) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Cooper Site (Ag Hb-18) Near the Town of Cainsville, Brant County, and the Neeb Site (Af Hi-3) in Caradock Township, Middlesex County, Ontario.* Submitted to W. A. Fox, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, London, Ontario.
- (1981a) *Archaeobotany of the Wolf Creek Site (Ac Hm-3), Chatham Township., Kent Co., Ontario.* Submitted to G. Foster, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.
- (1981b) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Three Sites in Northwestern Ohio.* Submitted to David Stothers, University of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio.
- (1981c) *Archaeobotany of the Steward Site (Bf Ft-2), Williamsburg Township, Dundas County, Ontario.* Submitted to P. Wright, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Ottawa, Ontario.
- (1981d) *Report on the Plant Remains from the Parsons Site (Ak Gv -8), North York Township, York County, Ontario.* Submitted to M. Kapches, Department of New World Archaeology, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1982) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Innes Site (Ag Hc-5), Burford Township, Brant County, Ontario.* Submitted to P. Lennox, Ministry of Transportation and Communications, London, Ontario.
- 1983a An Initial Report on Carbonized Plant Remains from the Harrietsville Earthworks Site (Af Hf-10) Midden I in North Dorchester Twp., Middlesex Co. *Kewa*, (Newsletter of the London Chapter, Ontario Archaeological Society) 3:13-17.
- 1983b *Archaeobotanical Studies in Southwestern Ontario.* Conservation Archaeology Report No. 6, Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, Southwestern Region, London, Ontario.
- (1983c) *A Report on Archaeobotanical Remains from Sites in Petun Country; Grey and Simcoe Counties, Ontario.* Submitted to C. Garrad, Petun Studies, Toronto, Ontario.
- (1983d) *A Preliminary Report on Plant Remains from Three Early Iroquoian Sites in Southwestern Ontario.* Submitted to W. A. Fox, Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, London, Ontario.
- (1983e) *Preliminary Report on the Archaeobotanical Remains from the Staffen Site (Ag Hc-8), Burford Township, Brant County, Ontario.* Submitted to P. Lennox, Ministry of Transportation and Communications, London, Ontario.
- (1983f) *Archaeobotanical Analysis of Plant Remains from the Lawson Site.* Submitted to Museum of Indian Archaeology, London, Ontario.
- (1983g) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Rife Site.* Submitted to D. Smith, Museum of Indian Archaeology, London, Ontario.
- 1985a *Archaeobotanical Studies in Southwestern Ontario.* *Conservation Archaeology Reports* No. 8, Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, Southwestern Region, London, Ontario.
- (1985b) *The Introduction and Diffusion of Cultivated Plants in Southern Ontario.* Unpublished Master's thesis, York University, Toronto, Ontario. [Comprehensive]
- Fecteau, Rodolphe D., and A. C. D'Andrea  
 (1981) *Archaeobotany of the Dawson Creek Site (Ba Gn-16), Hamilton Township, Northumberland County, Ontario.* Submitted to L. Jackson, Port Hope, Ontario.
- Fecteau, Rodolphe D., and John M. McAndrews  
 (1977a) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Eleven Sites in Ohio, U.S.A.* Submitted to David Stothers, University of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio.
- (1977b) *Plant Remains from the Hamilton Site.* Submitted to M. Wright, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario.

- (1977c) *Charred Seed Remains from the Richardson Site, Percy Township, Northumberland-Durham County, Ontario*. Submitted to Robert Pearce, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.
- Feder, Kenneth L.  
1984 *Pots, Plants, and People: The Late Woodland Period of Connecticut*. Bulletin No. 47, Archaeological Society of Connecticut.
- Figley, Charles A.  
1968 The Soc. Site, 3 WH 34. *Arkansas Archaeological Society Bulletin* 9(3,4):40-58. [Baytown/ Coles Creek Late Woodland]
- Finlayson, William D.  
1975 The 1975 Rescue Excavations at the Draper Site—a Preliminary Report. *Canadian Archaeological Association Bulletin* 7:221-229. [AD 1500-1600]
- Finlayson, William D., and Roger Byrne  
1975 Investigations of Iroquoian Settlement and Subsistence Patterns at Crawford Lake, Ontario: a Preliminary Report. *Ontario Archaeology*, Publication No. 25, pp. 31-36.
- Fonner Robert L.  
(1950) Report on the Goessens Site, Tillonburg, Ontario. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 303, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1952) Plant Remains from the Prother Bluff Shelter. Ethnobotanical Report No. 310, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Missouri rockshelter]
- Ford, Janet  
1980 Floral Exploitation and Location of Winter Sites in the Yocona Basin (Northern Mississippi). *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 23:41-44.
- Ford, Richard I.  
(1968) Analysis of Floral Materials from the Peisker Site, Illinois. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle Woodland]
- (1969) Analysis of Floral Materials from Miami Fort, Ohio. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1970a) Analysis of Floral Materials from Twin Mounds, Ohio. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle Woodland]
- (1970b) Analysis of Floral Materials from the Macoupin Site, Illinois. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle Woodland]
- 1972 Floral Identifications. In *Late Woodland and Mississippian Settlement Systems in the Lower Kaskaskia River Valley*, by L. Carl Kuttruff, pp. 54-64. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale.
- 1973a The Moccasin Bluff Corn Holes. In *The Moccasin Bluff Site and the Late Woodland Cultures of Southwestern Michigan*, edited by Robert L. Betteral and Hale G. Smith, pp. 188-193. Anthropological Papers No. 49, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1973b) Analysis of Floral Materials from the Koster Site, Illinois. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 1974a Corn from the Straits of Mackinac. *Michigan Archaeologist* 21:105-111.
- (1974b) Preliminary Report on the Plant Remains from the Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report 462, the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Mississippian]
- 1976a An Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains (from Cross County, Arkansas). *Kirtlandia* 21:8-11.
- (1976b) Additional Archaeological Plant Remains from the Schmidt Site. Ethnobotanical Report No. 464, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Late Archaic, Michigan]
- 1979 Gathering and Gardening: Trends and Consequences of Hopewell Subsistence Strategies. In *Hopewell Archaeology, the Chillicothe Conference*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 234-238. Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.
- 1981 Gardening and Farming Before AD 1000: Patterns of Prehistoric Cultivation North of Mexico. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 1:6-27.
- 1982 The Archaeobotany of the Deshazo Site. In *The Deshazo Site, Nacogdoches County, Texas*, vol. I, edited by Dee Ann Story, pp. 158-163. Texas Antiquities Permit Series, No. 7.
- 1985 Patterns of Prehistoric Food Production in North America. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 341-364. Anthropological Papers No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1987) Dating Early Maize in the Eastern United States. Paper presented at the 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Society of Ethnobiology, Gainesville, Florida. [Middle Woodland corn, Harness site]
- 1989 Reanalysis of Cucurbits in the Ethnobotanical Laboratory, University of Michigan. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:13-31.
- (n.d.a) Analysis of Floral Materials from the Hornung Site, Kentucky. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (n.d.b) Analysis of Floral Materials from the Edwin Harness Mound, Ohio. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle Woodland]
- (n.d.c) Analysis of Floral Materials from Hopeton Square, Ohio. Ms. on file at the Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle Woodland]

- Ford, Richard I., and David S. Brose  
1975 Prehistoric Wild Rice from the Dunn Farm Site, Leelanau County, Michigan. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 56:9-15. [Late Archaic]
- Fowler, Melvin L.  
1971 The Origin of Plant Cultivation in the Central Mississippi Valley: A Hypothesis. In *Prehistoric Agriculture* edited by Stuart Struever, pp. 122-128. Natural History Press, New York. [Independent domestication]
- Fritz, Gayle J.  
1982a Analysis of Plant Remains from the Spiro Site, 34LF46, Le Flore County, Oklahoma. In *Spiro Archaeology, 1980 Research*, by J. Daniel Rogers, pp. 201-213. Oklahoma Archaeological Survey Studies in Oklahoma's Past, No. 9. [Caddoan]
- (1982b) *Analysis of Archaeological Plant Remains from 13 Madison County, Arkansas, Bluff Shelter Sites*. Submitted to the Graduate School, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
- 1983a Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains from the Richland/Chambers Project. In *Season One (1982) Mitigation of Prehistoric Archaeology in the Richland/Chambers Reservoir, Navarro and Freestone Counties, Texas—Interim Report*, edited by Allan J. McIntyre, pp. 399-414. Archaeology Research Program, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- 1984a Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains from the Moore Village Site. In *Archaeological Excavations at the Moore Village Site, Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historic Park, Allegany County, Maryland*, by John F. Pousson, pp. 173-181. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service.
- 1984b Identification of Cultigen Amaranth and Chenopod from Rockshelter Sites in Northwest Arkansas. *American Antiquity* 49:558-572. [The only definite prehistoric cultigen amaranth in the East, early Mississippian]
- 1986a Desiccated Botanical Remains from Three Bluff Shelter Sites in the Pine Mountain Project Area, Crawford Co., Arkansas. In *Contributions to Ozark Prehistory*, edited by George Sabo III, pp. 86-97. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 27, Fayetteville. [Beaver Pond, Swearingen, and Tidwell rockshelters]
- 1986b Appendix 3: Maize. In *French-Indian Interaction at an 18<sup>th</sup> Century Frontier Post: The Roseborough Lake Site, Bowie County, Texas*, by Kathleen Gilmore, pp. 131-134. Contributions in Archaeology No. 3, Institute of Applied Science, North Texas State University, Denton.
- (1986c) *Prehistoric Ozark Agriculture, The University of Arkansas Rockshelter Collections*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. [Comprehensive]
- (1986d) Paleoethnobotanical Analysis. In *Phase III Archaeological Investigations at the Chapins (23PI177) Sites, Pike County, Missouri*, by C. M. Niquette and T. K. Donham, pp. 108-118. Submitted to the Missouri State Highway and Transportation Department by Environmental Consultants, Inc, Lexington, Kentucky. [Bundy site, Late Woodland]
- 1987a Analysis of Carbonized Macrobotanical Remains [from Bird Point Island]. In *The Bird Point Island and Adams Ranch Sites*, edited by James E. Bruseth and William A. Martin, pp. 129-136. Richland Creek Technical Series, vol. 2, Archaeological Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- 1987b Macrobotanical Remains [from the Adams Ranch site]. In *The Bird Point Island and Adam Ranch Sites*, edited by James E. Bruseth and William A. Martin, pp. 244-247. Richland Creek Technical Series, vol. 2, Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- 1987c Carbonized Plant Remains from Six Sites in the Richland/Chambers Reservoir Area: 41FT193, 41FT200, 41FT203, 41NV173, 41NV177, and 41NV182. In *Hunter-Gatherer Adaptations Along the Prairie Margin*, vol. 3, edited by Daniel E. McGregor and James E. Bruseth pp. 24-26, 46-47, 69-71, 121-122, 145. Richland Creek Technological Series, Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- 1987d Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains from Prehistoric Sites in the Joe Pool Lake Project Area, North Central Texas. In *Late Holocene Prehistory of the Mountain Creek Drainage*, edited by Duane E. Peter and Daniel McGregor. Joe Pool Lake Archaeological Project, vol. 1, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
- (1987e) The Trajectory of Knotweed Domestication in Prehistoric Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Society of Ethnobiology, Gainesville, Florida.
- (1987f) Prehistoric *Cucurbita mixta* in the Eastern Woodlands. Paper presented at the 44<sup>th</sup> Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Charleston, SC. [The only report of prehistoric cushaw in the East, ca. AD 1370, Arkansas rockshelter]
- (1988a) Adding the Plant Remains to Assessments of Late Woodland/Early Mississippian Period Plant Husbandry. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix, Arizona. [Toltec site, Arkansas]
- 1989a Evidence of Plant Use from Copple Mound at the Spiro Site. In *Contributions to Spiro Archaeology Mound Excavations and Regional Perspectives*, edited by J. D. Rogers, D. Wyckoff, and D. Peterson, pp. 65-87. Oklahoma Archaeological Survey Studies in Oklahoma's Past No. 16, Norman. [Caddoan; maygrass, little barley, etc.]
- (1989b) Paleoethnobotanical Analysis. In *Preliminary Analysis of 16CT333: Josh Paulk*, by Ann F. Ramenofsky. Submitted to the Division of Archaeology, Office of Cultural Development, Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Baton Rouge. [chenopod, knotweed, maypops]

- 1990a Multiple Pathways to Farming in Precontact Eastern North America. *Journal of World Prehistory* 4:387-435. [Comprehensive]
- 1990b Archaeological Remains from the Hardman Site, Calhoun County, Arkansas. In *Hardman (3CL418): A Prehistoric Salt Processing Site*, by Ishmael Williams and Ann M. Early, Chapter 10. Sponsored Research Program, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville.
- (1990c) Agricultural Patterning in the Northern Caddoan Archaeological Region. Paper presented on the 55<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Las Vegas.
- (1990d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Dirst Site (3MR80-Area D), Buffalo National River, Arkansas*. Submitted to the Sponsored Research Program, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville.
- (1990e) Lake Woodland Settlement and Subsistence: Excavations at the Reno Brake and Osceola Sites, Tensas Parish, Louisiana. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- (1991) New Perspectives on Subsistence Change in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- In press a "Newer," "Better," Maize and the Mississippian Emergence: A Critique of Prime Mover Explanations. In *Late Prehistoric Agriculture: Observations from the Midwest*, edited by William Woods. Studies in Illinois Archaeology No. 7, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield.
- In press b Early and Middle Woodland Period Paleoethnobotany. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- In press c In Color and in Time: Prehistoric Ozark Agriculture. In *Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- In press d Plant Use at Spiro: The Copple Mound Flotation Samples. *American Archaeology*.
- In press e Dent Corn, Little Corn, and Flint Corn from Ozark Rock Shelters; Myth, Speculation, and Reality. In *Corn and Culture in the Prehistoric New World* edited by Sissel Johannesson and Christine Hastorf. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Fritz, Gayle J., and Ann F. Ramenofsky  
(1989) Problems of Subsistence Reconstruction in the Catahoula Lowlands, East Central Louisiana. Paper presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa. [Plaquemine Village]
- Fritz, Gayle J., and Bruce D. Smith  
1988 Old Collections and New Technology: Documenting the Domestication of *Chenopodium* in Eastern North America. *Midcontinental Journal of Anthropology* 13:3-27.
- Fritz, Gayle J., and Richard A. Yarnell  
(1985) Location and Frequency of Plant Food Remains Reported from Ozark Bluff Shelters. Paper presented at the 8<sup>th</sup> Ethnobiology Conference, Cambridge, Massachusetts. [No Chronology]
- Galinat, Walton C.  
1970 Maize from the Blain Site. In *Blain Village and the Fort Ancient Tradition in Ohio*, edited by O. H. Pruffer and O. C. Shane, pp. 219-226. Kent State University Press, Ohio. [Early Northern Flint Corn]
- 1985 Domestication and Diffusion of Maize. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by R. I. Ford, pp. 245-278. Anthropological Papers No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Galinat, Walton C., and James H. Gunnerson  
1963 Spread of Eight Rowed Maize from the Prehistoric Southwest. *Botanical Museum Leaflets*, Harvard University 20(5):117-60.
- Gallagher, James P., and Constance M. Arzigian  
In press A New Perspective on Late Prehistoric Agricultural Intensification in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. In *Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- Galm, Jerry R.  
(1981) *Prehistoric Cultural Adaptations in the Wister Valley, East-central Oklahoma*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.
- Gardner, Paul S.  
(1982a) Carbonized Plant Remains. In *Archaeological Data Recovery in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area: the Anderson County Group*, edited by W. Dean Wood, pp. 215-226. Submitted to U.S. Army Corp. of Engineers, Interim Report, contract No. C-54048(81). Columbia, South Carolina. [38 AN 8, Late Mississippian]
- (1982b) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Possum Trap Site (3DE37), Desha County, Arkansas*. Submitted to Marvin Jeter, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Fayetteville.
- (1982c) *Plant Remains Analysis: Hidden Valley Rockshelter (44BA31), Bath County, Virginia*. Submitted to Clarence Geier, James Madison University, Harrisonburg, Virginia.
- (1983) *Plant Remains Analysis: Paris Island South (9EB21), Sara's Ridge (38AN29), and Simpson's Field (38AN8) Sites*. Submitted to W. Dean Wood, Southeastern Wildlife Services, Athens, Georgia.
- (1984) *Plant Remains from the Greenwich Cove Site in Rhode Island*. Submitted to David J. Bernstein, Department of Anthropology, State University of New York, Stony Brook.



[Multicomponent]

- (1985a) Paleoethnobotany of the Beaverdam Creek Mound and Village Site (9EB85), Elbert County, Georgia. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Beaverdam Creek Site (9EB85), Elbert County, Georgia*, by J. L. Rudolph and D. J. Hally, pp. 485-504. Submitted to the National Park Service, Archaeological Services, Atlanta, Contract No. CX 5000-0-4043, University of Georgia, Athens.
- (1985b) Plant Remains from Lamar Village, Georgia. Ms. in possession of author.
- (1986) Carbonized Plant Remains from Feature 160, Simpson's Field (38AN8) Anderson County, South Carolina. In *Prehistory in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir* by W. D. Wood, D. T. Elliott, T. P. Rudolph, and D. S. Blanton, pp. 375-386. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Contracts CX5000-1-4058 and CX5000-1-0937). Archaeological Services, Atlanta. [Late Mississippian]
- 1987a New Evidence Concerning Chronology and Paleoethnobotany of Salts Cave, Kentucky. *American Antiquity* 52:358-367. [Abundant native cultigens, Early Woodland]
- (1987b) The Eureka Site (1MN30) Plant Remains. Ms. in possession of author. [Late Woodland and Mississippian, Alabama]
- (1987c) Plant Remains from the Rush Site (9FL164). Ms. in possession of author. [Early Woodland, Georgia]
- 1990 *Excavations at the Amity Site: Final Report of the Pomei-oooc Project, 1984-1989*. Archaeological Research Report No. 7, Archaeology Laboratory, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina.
- (1991) The Daughtery's Cave Rock Shelter (44RU14), South Western Virginia. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Jackson, Mississippi. [Multicomponent]
- Gardner, William M.  
1973 Ecological or Historical Determinants in Cultural Patterning among the Prehistoric Occupants of the Upper Kaskaskia River Valley, Illinois. In *Variation in Anthropology*, edited by Donald W. Lathrap and J. Douglas, pp. 189-197. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
- Geier, C.  
1975 The Kimberlin Site: the Ecology of a Late Woodland Population. *Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series* No.12.
- Gerlach, Suzanne M., and S. Craig Gerlach  
1977 The Botanical Remains from Nine Selected Sites in the Proposed Clayton Reservoir. In *Archaeological Investigations at Proposed Clayton Reservoir 1976: Latimer, Pittsburgh, and Pushmataha Counties, Oklahoma*, edited by Sheila J. Bobalik, pp. 659-686. Archaeological Resource Survey Report No. 5, Oklahoma Archaeological Survey, Norman.
- Gibbon, Guy  
(1969) *The Walker-Hooper and Bornick Sites: Two Grand River Phase Oneota Sites in Wisconsin*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- 1970 The Midway Village Site. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 51:79-162.
- 1976 The Old Shakope Bridge Site: a Late Woodland Ricing Site on Shakope Lake, Mille Lacs County, Minnesota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 35(2):2-56. [One grain of wild rice]
- Gilmore, Melvin R.  
1931a Vegetal Remains of the Ozark Bluff-Dweller Culture. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 14:83-106. [Extensive]
- (1931b) Ozark Bluff Dweller Plant Remains. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 11, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1931c) Baldwin Village Site, Fairfield Co., Ohio. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 6, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Fort Ancient]
- (1931d) Ash Cave, Hocking Co., Ohio, Pt. 1, Kettle Hill Cave, Fairfield Co., Ohio, Pt. 2, Canter's Caves, Jackson Co., Ohio, Pt. 3. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 15, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Late Woodland]
- 1932a *The Ethnobotanical Laboratory at the University of Michigan*. Occasional Contributions No. 1, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1932b) Kettle Hill Cave, Fairfield Co., Ohio. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 31, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Late Woodland]
- (1932c) Ash Cave. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 33, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Middle and Late Woodland, Ohio]
- (1936) Work Done on the Ozark Bluff-Dweller Material, Winter of 1936. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report Nos. 71A and 72A, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Extensive]
- Goslin, Robert M.  
1952 Cultivated and Wild Plant Foods from Aboriginal Sites in Ohio. *Ohio Archaeologist* 2(2):9-29.
- 1957 Food of the Adena People. In *The Adena People II*, edited by W. S. Webb and R. S. Baby, pp. 41-46. Ohio Historical Society. [Early Woodland]
- Gould, A.  
(1979) Archaeobotany of the Alonso Site (BeGw-15). Ms. in possession of the author. [Ontario]
- Grantham, Larry D.  
1976 Carbonized Seeds. In *Fay Tolton and the Initial Middle*

- Missouri Variant*, edited by W. R. Wood, p. 26. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 13.
- Graybill, Jeffrey R.  
1979 Carbonized Corn from the Roseberry Farm Site. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 28:50-53.
- Green, William  
(1987) *Between Hopewell and Mississippian: Late Woodland in the Prairie Peninsula as Viewed from the Western Illinois Uplands*. Unpublished Ph.D dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison. [Small grains, sunflower, tobacco, purslane, etc.]
- 1990a Plant Remains from the Wall Ridge Earthlodge (13MG176). In *Glenwood Culture Paleoenvironment and Diet: Analysis of Plant and Animal Remains from the Wall Ridge Earthlodge (13MG176), Mills County, Iowa*. Edited by William Green, pp.33-40. Research Papers, vol.15, No.6, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City. [Nebraska phase, AD 1000-1250; little barley, etc.]
- (1990b) The Iowa Statewide Archaeobotanical Survey. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Plains Anthropological Conference, Oklahoma City.
- In press a *American Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- In press b Perspectives on American Agricultural Origins and Development. In *American Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- Gremillion, Kristen Johnson  
(1983) *Plant Remains from the Roberson Site, Binghamton, New York*. Submitted to Nina Versaggi, Roberson Center for the Arts and Sciences, Binghamton, N.Y.
- (1984) *Plant remains from the Jordan Site, (31NH256)*. Submitted to Thomas Hargrove, Archaeological Research Services, Carrboro, North Carolina. [Middle Woodland, shell mound]
- (1985) *Plant Remains from the Jamba Site, Norwich, New York*. Submitted to Daniel F. Cassady, Department of Anthropology, State University of New York, Binghamton.
- 1987a Plant Remains from the Fredricks, Wall, and Mitchum Sites. In *The Siouan Project: Seasons I and II*, monograph series No. 1, edited by Roy S. Dickens Jr., H. Trawick Ward, and R. P. Stephen Davis, Jr., pp. 259-277. Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. [Late prehistoric to Historic]
- 1987b Plant Remains from the Yatesville Reservoir. In *National Register Evaluations of Thirteen Prehistoric Sites in the Proposed Yatesville Reservoir Area, Lawrence County, Kentucky*, by Charles M. Niquette, Randall D. Boedy, and Jonathan P. Kerr, pp. 66-77. Contract Publication Series 87-12, Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Lexington, Kentucky. [Five rockshelters, three open sites]
- 1988a Plant Remains. In *Archaeology of the Historic Occaneechi Indians*, edited by H. T. Ward and R. P. S. Davis, Jr., pp. 95-117. Southern Indian Studies vols. 36 and 37, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. [Fredricks site]
- (1988b) Plant Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Bessemer Site (44BO26): A Late Woodland Period Page Component Village Site on the Upper James River, Virginia*, edited by Thomas Whyte and Stephen M. Thompson, pp. 244-287. Submitted to the Virginia Department of Transportation (Richmond), by James Madison University Archaeological Research Center, Harrisonburg, Virginia.
- (1988c) *A Preliminary Report on Terminal Archaic and Early Woodland Plant Remains from the Cold Oak Shelter, Lee County, Kentucky*. Submitted to Cecil R. Ison, USDA Forest Service, Stanton, Kentucky.
- 1989a The Development of a Mutualistic Relationship Between Humans and Maypops (*Passiflora incarnata*) in the Southeastern United States. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 9:135-155.
- (1989b) *Plant Remains from Three Eastern Kentucky Sites: Thor's Hammer Shelter, Pine Crest Shelter, and 15PE50*. Submitted to Cecil R. Ison, USDA Forest Service, Daniel Boone National Forest, Stanton, Kentucky.
- (1989c) *Plant Remains from 31Ce41, Cherokee County, North Carolina*. Submitted to Ken Robinson, Warren Wilson College, Swannanoa, North Carolina.
- (1989d) *Plant Remains from Two Sites in the Western North Carolina Piedmont*. Submitted to David Moore, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History (Western Office), Asheville. [Late Prehistoric]
- (1989e) *Late Prehistoric and Historic Period Paleoethnobotany of the North Carolina Piedmont*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- (1989f) *Plant Remains from Three Sites in the Proposed Dog River Reservoir, Douglas County, Georgia*. Submitted to Brockington and Associates, Atlanta.
- 1990a Appendix A. Plant Remains: 1984 Season. In *Excavations at the Boland Site, 1984-1987: A Preliminary Report*, by Susan C. Prezzano and Vincas P. Steponaitis, pp. 135-141. Research Report No. 9, Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. [Early Owasco, Historic]
- (1990b) Morphological Variation in *Chenopodium* from Kentucky. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- (1990c) Preliminary Report on Plant Remains from Fusihatchee Village (1EE191). In *Archaeological Excavations at the Early Historic Creek Indian Town of Fusihatchee (Phase I, 1988-1989)*, by Gregory A. Waselkov, John W. Cottier,

- and Craig T. Sheldon Jr., pp. 109-128. University of Southern Alabama, Auburn University-Auburn, and Auburn University-Montgomery. Submitted to the National Science Foundation, grant No. BNS-8718934.
- (1990d) Plant Remains from the Track Site (38Bu927), Beaufort County, South Carolina. In *Archaeological Data Recovery at the Track Site, 38Bu927, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina*, by Tim S. Mistovich (edited by Betsy Jones), pp. 117-128. State Museum of Natural History, University of Alabama, Division of Archaeology, Office of Archaeological Research. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Contract DACA 21-88-D-0533.
- (1990e) *Plant Remains from 31Gs55 and 31Gs30, Gaston County, North Carolina*. Submitted to V. Ann Tippitt, Schiele Museum, Gastonia, North Carolina.
- (1990f) *Paleoethnobotanical Remains from 31Mc139, McDowell County, North Carolina*. Submitted to Ken Robinson, Warren Wilson College, Swannanoa, North Carolina.
- (1990g) *Additional Paleoethnobotanical Data from the Cold Oak Shelter, with Comments on Plant Remains from Two Nearby Sites*. Submitted to Cecil Ison, USDA Forest Service, Daniel Boone National Forest, Stanton, Kentucky. [Early Woodland]
- (1990h) *Paleoethnobotany: The Siouan Project, 1989 Field Season*. Submitted to the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- (1990i) *Paleoethnobotanical Evidence of Change and Continuity in Piedmont Subsistence*. Submitted to the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- (1991a) Crop and Weed in Prehistoric Eastern North America: The *Chenopodium* Example. Paper presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, St. Louis, Missouri.
- (1991b) The Role of Introduced Crops in Native Southeastern Agricultural Systems. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Jackson, Mississippi.
- In press a Paleoethnobotany in the Southeast. In *The Development of Southeastern Archaeology*, edited by Jay Johnson. University of Alabama Press, University, Alabama. [Comprehensive]
- In press b Evidence of Plant Domestication from Kentucky Caves and Rockshelters. In *Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- Gremillion, Kristen J., and Cecil R. Ison  
 (1989) Terminal Archaic and Early Woodland Plant Utilization along the Cumberland Plateau. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta. [Cold Oak Rockshelter; Terminal Archaic, Early Woodland]
- Gremillion, Kristen J., and Richard A. Yarnell  
 1986 Plant Remains from the Westmoreland-Barber and Pittman Alder Sites, Marion County, Tennessee. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 11:1-20. [Late Archaic to Mississippian]
- Griffin, James B., and Richard A. Yarnell  
 1963 A New Radiocarbon Date on Corn from the Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas. *American Antiquity* 28:396-397.
- Grimes, Kimberly M.  
 (1986) Dietary Choices at the Mulberry Mound Site. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville. [South Carolina, Late Prehistoric]
- Guthe, Alfred K.  
 1978 *Test Excavations in the Area of Tuskegee, an Eighteenth Century Cherokee Village, Monroe County, Tennessee*. Report of Investigations No. 24, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Guthe, Alfred K., and E. Marian Bistline  
 1978 *Excavations at the Tomotley Site (40MR5), Monroe County, Tennessee, 1973-74*. Report of Investigations No. 24, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Gyllenhaal-Davis, Charlotte  
 1983a Macrobotanical Remains. In *Archaeology at Site 1Ja78, the B. B. Comer Bridge Site, Jackson County, Alabama*, by E. M. Futato and C. Solis. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology*, 29(1):50-62. [Archaic to Mississippian]
- 1983b Macrobotanical Remains. In *The Archaeology of the Emmett O'Neal Site (22Ts954) in the Bay Springs Lake Segment of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Tishomingo County, Mississippi*, by L. S. Alexander, pp. 185-200. Report of Investigations No. 37, Office of Archaeological Research, University of Alabama, University, Alabama. [Middle and Late Archaic]
- Haberman, Thomas W.  
 1982 Carbonized Seeds from the Extended Middle Missouri Component at the Travis I Site (39CO213). *South Dakota Archaeology* 6:47-67.
- 1984 Evidence for Aboriginal Tobaccos in Eastern North America. *American Antiquity* 49:269-287.
- Hall, Charles L.  
 (1981) A Stratified Rockshelter on the Duck River, Maury County, Tennessee. Paper presented at the 38<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville, North Carolina.
- (1986) Bugtussle Rockshelter: Test Excavations at a Dry Archaeological Site. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee. [Tennessee, early Late Woodland]
- Hally, David J.  
 1981 Plant Preservation and the Content of Paleobotanical

- Samples: a case study. *American Antiquity* 46:723-742. [Little Egypt, Georgia; protohistoric]
- Hamilton, M. Colleen, Patti Wright, Hanna Stazewski-Kruel, Joseph M. Nixion, and Neal H. Lopinot  
1986 *Archaeological Investigations at the Lone Wolf Site, 235467, South St. Louis County Missouri*. Archaeological Survey Research Report No. 41, University of Missouri at St. Louis.
- Hammett, Julia  
(1988) *Plant Remains from the Palos Site, Illinois*. Submitted to Patrick J. Munson, Department of Anthropology, Indiana University, Bloomington. [Protohistoric]
- Hanson, Lee H. Jr.  
1966 *The Hardin Village Site*. Studies in Anthropology No. 4, University of Kentucky Press, Lexington.
- Harden, Patrick L.  
(1981) Excavations at Sliding Slab Shelter: Hunting and Gathering in the Ouachitas. Ms. on file at Environmental Assessments, Inc., Pauls Valley, Oklahoma.
- Harrington, M. R.  
1960 The Ozark Bluff-dwellers. Museum of the American Indian, *Indian Notes and Monographs* 12(185).
- Harris, Suzanne E.  
1975 Botanical Remains, Recovery Techniques and Preliminary Subsistence Results. In *A Preliminary Report of the Zebree Project, New Approaches in Contract Archaeology*, edited by Dan F. Morse and Phyllis A. Morse, pp. 60-64. Arkansas Archaeology Survey, Research Report No. 8, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Harris, Suzanne E., and Elisabeth Sheldon  
1982 Ethnobotanical Analyses. In *The Mattassee Lake Sites: Archaeological Investigations Along the Lower Santee River in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina*, by David G. Anderson, Charles E. Cantley, and A. Lee Novick, pp. 337-351. Atlanta Archaeological Services Branch, National Park Service, Special Publication 1982, Atlanta.
- Harvey, Amy E.  
(1960) Temporal-Cultural Analysis of Archaeological Remains in a Group of Rock Shelters in Southwest Missouri. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Table Rock Reservoir Area*, by Carl H. Chapman, pp. 584-794. Submitted to the National Park Service on Contract 14-10-333-96, Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Hay, Conran A., and Mary Alice Graetzer  
1985 *Archaeological Investigations at the Jacks Mill Site (36CE230)*. Final Mitigation Research Technical Report No. 7, Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania. [Late Archaic]
- Hay, Conran A., and Cristopher E. Hamilton  
(1984) *The Bald Eagle Township Sewage Collection System Archaeological Project—Final Mitigation Research*. Submitted to the Bald Eagle Township Authority, Mill Hall, Pennsylvania. [Several Late Woodland village sites]
- Heckenberger, Michael J., and James B. Peterson  
(1991) Early Evidence for Horticulture in Northern New England: Recent Investigations at the Skitchewang Site, Springfield, Vermont. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans. [ca. AD 1100-1300]
- Heiser, Charles B., Jr.  
1951 The Sunflower Among the North American Indians. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 95(4):432-448.  
  
(1953) The Archaeological Record of the Cultivated Sunflower with Remarks Concerning the Origin of Indian Agriculture in Eastern North America. Ms. in possession of the author.  
  
1955 The Origin and Development of the Cultivated Sunflower. *The American Biology Teacher* 17 (May):161-167.  
  
1985 Some Botanical Considerations of the Early Domesticated Plants North of Mexico. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 57-72. Anthropological Papers No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.  
  
1989 Domestication of Cucurbitaceae: *Cucurbita* and *Lagenaria*. In *Foraging and Farming, The Evolution of Plant Domestication*, edited by D. R. Harris and G. C. Hillman, pp. 471-480. Unwin Hyman, London
- Hemmings, E. T.  
(1977) West Virginia Radiocarbon Dates and Prehistory. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the West Virginia Archaeological Society, October, 1977, St. Albans, West Virginia. [Fairchance Village, Middle Woodland]
- Henning, Dale R.  
1970 Development and Interrelationships of Oneota Culture in the Lower Missouri River Valley. *Missouri Archaeologist* 32:1-180.
- Heye, George G., F. W. Hodge, and George H. Pepper  
1918 The Nacoochie Mound in Georgia. *Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Contributions*, 4(3). [Mississippian]
- Hilliard, Jerry E.  
1986 Selection and Use of Acorn Species by Late Prehistoric Ozark Inhabitants. In *Contributions to Ozark Prehistory*, edited by George Sabo III, pp. 81-85. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 27, Fayetteville.
- Hockensmith, Charles D.  
1984 The Johnson Site: A Fort Ancient Village in Scott County, Kentucky. In *Late Prehistoric Research in Kentucky*, edited by David Pollock, Charles D. Hockensmith, and Thomas N. Sanders, pp. 84-104. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort. [Analysis by Gail E. Wagner]
- Hofman, Jack L.  
1984 Hunter-Gatherers in the Nashville Basin of Tennessee, 8000-5000 BP. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 9:129-192. [Ervin site]

- Holland, C. G.  
1960 Preceramic and Ceramic Cultural Patterns in Northwest Virginia. *Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin* 173:1-131.
- 1970 *An Archeological Survey of Southwest Virginia*. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 12, Washington, DC.
- Holt, C. A.  
(1990) Floral and Faunal Analyses, Joyner Site, RI706. In *The Joyner Site: Late Archaic-Early Woodland Adaptations and Cultural Dynamics on Conancut Island, Rhode Island*, edited by R. G. Kingslay and B. R. Roulette. Submitted to the Rhode Island Department of Transportation by John Milner Associates, West Chester, Pennsylvania.
- Hunter, Andrea A.  
(1987) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Kruse Bluffbase #3 Site (11-MO-507)*. Submitted to the Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1990 Analysis of Floral Remains from the 1987 Excavations at Tremaine. In *Prehistoric Sites in La Crosse County, Wisconsin*, by John T. Penman and Kelly Hamilton, p. 198. Archaeological Report No. 17, Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Madison.
- (1990) Evidence for Another Wild Grass Grain Used as a Prehistoric Food Source. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Plains Conference, Oklahoma City.
- Hunter, Andrea A., and Deborah M. Pearsall  
1989 Paleoethnobotany of the Osage and Missouri Indians: Analysis of Plant Remains from Historic Village Sites. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:173-196. [Six sites]
- Ison, Cecil R.  
(1986) Providing a Better Understanding of Terminal Archaic Subsistence: a View from Cold Oak Shelter. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville. [Terminal Archaic/ Early Woodland]
- 1987 Man-Plant Relationships During the Terminal Archaic Along the Cumberland Plateau. In *Upland Archaeology in the East: A Third Symposium*, edited by Michael B. Barber, pp. 86-99. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region, Cultural Resources Report No. 87-1.
- (1989) Hillside Farming During the Terminal Archaic. Paper presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa.
- Jackson, Douglas K., and Lawson M. Smith  
1979 *Report of Archaeology Testing for the Chalfin Bridge Project Undertaken at the Johanings Site (11-MO-242) on FAS-1857, Monroe County, Illinois*. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- Jackson, H. Edwin  
1982 Recent Research on Poverty Point Period Subsistence and Settlement Systems: Test Excavations at the J. W. Copes Site in Northeast Louisiana. *Louisiana Archaeology* 8:73-86.
- (1986) *Sedentism and Hunter-Gatherer Adaptations in the Lower Mississippi Valley: Subsistence Strategies During the Poverty Point Period*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- 1989 Poverty Point Adaptive Systems in the Lower Mississippi Valley: Subsistence Remains from the J. W. Copes Site. *North American Archaeologist* 10:173-204.
- Jackson, Jack M.  
1981 Floral and Faunal Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations at the George C. Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas: Summers of 1979 and 1980*, edited by Dee Ann Story, pp. 347-360. Texas Archaeological Research Laboratory, Occasional Papers No. 1. [Mississippian]
- Jackson, L. J.  
1983 Early Maize in South-Central Ontario. *Archaeological Notes* 83-3:9-11.
- 1986 New Evidence from Early Woodland Seasonal Adaption from Southern Ontario, Canada. *American Antiquity* 51:389-401. [Dawson Creek site]
- Jamieson, S. M.  
(1979) *The Slack-Caswell Quarry and Workshops (AfHa-1): Some Organizational Implications*. Submitted to the Archaeology Unit, Heritage Branch, Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture, Toronto. [AD 1400-1500]
- Jeffries, Richard W.  
1980 Prehistoric Cultural Adaptation in the Saline River Valley of Southern Illinois. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 23:33-36.
- Jelks, Edward B.  
1962 *The Kyle Site: a Stratified Central Texas Aspect site in Hill County, Texas*. Anthropology Series No. 5, Department of Anthropology, University of Texas, Austin.
- Johannessen, Sissel  
(1980a) Plant Remains from the Marcus site (11-S-631). In *The Marcus Site (11-S-631)*, pp. 48-52, edited by Thomas E. Emerson with Douglas K. Jackson. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 12. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1980b) Plant Remains from the Sandy Ridge Farm site (11-S-660). In *The Sandy Ridge Farm Site (11-S-660)*, edited by Douglas K. Jackson, pp. 18-23. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 20. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1980c) Plant Remains from the Alpha 3 Site (11-S-634). In *The Alpha 3 Site (11-S-634)*, edited by Dale L. McElrath, pp. 29-35. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 23. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1980d) Report of Floral Remains from 11-MO-154, 11-MO-662, and 11-MO-663. In *Three Archaeological Sites in*

- Luhr Brothers Borrow Pit #4, Monroe County, Illinois*, edited by Duane Esarey and Charles Moffat, pp. 122-130. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 35. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign and Archaeological Research Laboratory Reports of Investigations, No. 1, Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois.
- (1981a) Plant Remains from the Carbon Monoxide Site. In *The Carbon Monoxide Site: an Early and Middle Woodland Occupation in the American Bottom*, edited by Andrew Fortier, pp. 71-77. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 27. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1981b) Plant Remains from the Alpha 1/7 Site. In *Final Report on Archaeological Investigations at the Alpha 1 (11-S-638) and Alpha 7 (11-S-638) Sites in Borrow Pit #5*, edited by Charles Bentz, pp. 35-42. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 29. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1981c) Plant Remains from the Truck #7 Site. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Middle Woodland Occupation at the Truck #7 Site*, edited by Andrew Fortier, pp. 116-130. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 30. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1981d) Plant Remains from the Carbon Dioxide Site. In *The Carbon Dioxide Site: Late Woodland and Early Mississippian Occupations on the American Bottom*, edited by Fred Austin Finney, pp. 169-180. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 33. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1981e) Floral Remains from the Lohmann Site (11-S-49). In *Final Report on FAI-270 and Illinois Route 460 Related Excavations at the Lohmann Site (11-S-49), St. Clair County, Illinois*, edited by Duane Esarey with Timothy W. Good, pp. 186-197. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report, No. 39. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Archaeological Research Laboratory Reports of Investigations No. 3. Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois.
- (1981f) The Effect of Aboriginal Populations on the Vegetation of the American Bottom of Illinois. Paper presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Ethnobiology Conference, Columbia, Missouri.
- 1983a Mississippian Plant Remains. In *The Florence Street Site (11-S-458)*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson, George R. Milner, and Douglas K. Jackson, pp. 200-203. American Bottom Archaeology FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 2. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1983b Floral Remains from the Early Woodland Florence Phase. In *The Florence Street Site (11-S-458)*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 133-146. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 2. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1983c Plant Remains from the Missouri Pacific #2 Site. In *The Missouri Pacific #2 Site*, edited by Dale L. McElrath and Andrew C. Fortier, pp. 191-207. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 3, University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1983d Plant Remains from the Cement Hollow Phase. In *The Mund Site (11-S-435)*, edited by Andrew Fortier, Fred Finney, and Richard Lacampagne, pp. 94-104. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 5. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1983e Plant Remains from the Mund Phase. In *The Mund Site*, edited by A. C. Fortier, F. A. Finney, and R. B. Lacampagne, pp. 299-318. American Bottom Archaeology FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 5. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- (1983f) *Trends in the American Bottom*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- 1984a Paleoethnobotany. In *American Bottom Archaeology*, edited by Charles J. Bareis and James W. Porter, pp. 197-214. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. [Comprehensive]
- 1984b Plant Remains from the Edelhardt Phase. In *The BBB Motor Site (11-MS-595)*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson and Douglas K. Jackson, pp. 169-189. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 6. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984c Plant Remains from the Julien Site. In *The Julien Site (11-S-63)*, edited by George R. Milner pp. 244-273. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 7, University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984d The Ethnobotanical Data. In *The BBB Motor Site (11-MS-595)*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson and Douglas K. Jackson, pp. 346-351. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Report, vol. 6. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984e Floral Resources and Remains. In *The Dryoff and Levin Sites*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 294-307. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 9. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984f Plant Remains. In *The Go-Kart North Site*, edited by Andrew Fortier, pp. 166-178. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 8. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984g Plant Remains. In *The Fish Lake Site*, edited by A. C. Fortier, R. B. Lacampagne, and F. A. Finney, pp. 189-199. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 8. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984h Plant Remains. In *The Robinson's Lake Site*, edited by G. R. Milner, with K. R. Cox and M. C. Meinkoth, pp. 124-132. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 10. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1985a Mississippian Plant Remains. In *The Carbon Dioxide Site and the Robert Schneider Site*, edited by F. A. Kinney

- and A. C. Fortier, pp. 259-274. *American Bottom Archaeology FAI-270 Site Reports*, vol. 11. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1985b Plant Remains. In *The Dohack Site (11-S-642)*, edited by Anne B. Stahl, pp. 249-269. *American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports*, vol. 12. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1986 Plant Remains. In *The McLean Site*, edited by D. E. McElrath, pp. 85-99. *American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports* vol. 14. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1987a Plant Remains. In *The George Reeves Site (11-S-650)*, edited by D. L. McElrath and F. A. Finney, pp. 349-356. *American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports*, vol. 15. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1987b Patrick Phase Plant Remains. In *The Range Site: Archaic Through Late Woodland Occupations (11-8-49)*, edited by J. E. Kelly, A. C. Fortier, S. J. Ozuk, and J. A. Williams, pp. 404-416. *American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports*, vol. 16. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1988 Plant Remains and Culture Change: Are Paleoethnobotanical Data Better Than We Think? In *Current Paleoethnobotany: Analytical Methods and Cultural Interpretations of Archaeological Plant Remains*, edited by C. A. Hastorf and V. S. Popper, pp. 145-166. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. [Comprehensive]
- (1990) Food as Metaphor in the Food-Systems of Three Mississippian Cultures. Paper presented at the 55<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- In press a Food, Dishes, and Society in the Mississippi Valley. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- In press b Farmers of the Late Woodland. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- Johannessen, Sissel, and Lucy Whalley
- 1988 Floral Analysis. In *Late Woodland Sites in the American Bottom Uplands*, edited by Charles Bentz, Dale L. McElrath, Fred A. Finney, and Richard B. Lacampagne, pp. 265-288. *American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports* vol. 18. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Johnson, Alfred E.
- 1974 Settlement Pattern Variability in Brush Creek Valley, Platte County, Missouri. *Plains Anthropologist* 19:107-122.
- Johnson, Eileen M.
- 1975 *Faunal and Floral Material from a Kansas City Hopewell Site: Analysis and Interpretation*. Occasional Papers of the Museum, No. 36, Texas Tech. University, Lubbock, Texas. [Trowbridge site]
- Johnson, Elden
- 1969a Preliminary Notes on the Prehistoric Use of Wild Rice. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 30: 31-43.
- 1969b Archaeological Evidence for Utilization of Wild Rice. *Science* 163:276-277.
- Johnson, Jay, Abigail Robbins, and Andrea B. Shea
- In press *Prehistoric Subsistence in the Natchez Bluffs, Jefferson County, Mississippi*. University of Mississippi.
- Jones, Volney H.
- 1936 The Vegetal Remains of Newt Kash Hollow Shelter. In *Rock Shelters in Menifee County, Kentucky*, edited by W. S. Webb and W. D. Funkhouser, pp. 147-165. *University of Kentucky Reports in Archaeology and Anthropology* No. 3, Lexington. [Early and Late Woodland]
- (1939) *The Campbell Island Village Site, Butler Co., Ohio*. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 121, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Fort Ancient]
- 1948 Notes on Indian Maize. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 18:23-24.
- 1949 Maize from the Davis Site: Its Nature and Interpretation. In *The George C. Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas*, by H. Perry Newell and Alex D. Krieger, pp. 241-249. Society for American Archaeology, Memoir No. 5. [Mississippian]
- 1951 Vegetable Material. In *Archaeology of the Bynum Mounds Mississippi*, by John L. Cotter and John D. Corbett, pp. 48-49. *Archaeological Research Series* No. 1, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.
- (1952) Schoenbrunn Village. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 325. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- 1953 Plant Remains from the Fuller Site. In *A Report of Excavations Made at the T. O. Fuller Site, Shelby County, Tennessee, between March 8, 1952 and April 30, 1953*, edited by Kenneth L. Beaudoin, pp. 15-21. Conducted by Memphis Archaeological and Geological Society, Memphis.
- 1957 Corn from the Shepherd Site, Maryland. In *The Shepard Site Study*, edited by Howard A. MacCord, Karl Schmitt, and Richard G. Slattery, p. 22. *Archaeological Society of Maryland Bulletin* No. 1.
- 1959 Report on Plant Remains. In *The Belcher Mound, a Stratified Caddoan Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana*, pp. 179. Society for American Archaeology, Memoir No. 16. [Caddoan]
- 1971 Corn from the McKees Rocks Village Site. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 38:81-86. [Fort Ancient]
- 1977 An Analysis of Maize from the Pulcher Site, Illinois. *American Antiquity* 42:488-490.

- (n.d.) Unpublished Ethnobotanical Reports. Ethnobotanical Laboratory, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Jones, Volney H., and Sandra L. Dunavan  
In press Tobacco. In *The Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 3: Environment, Origins, and Population*, edited by Richard I. Ford. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Judd, Neil M.  
1929 A Burial Cave in Kentucky. In *Explorations and Fieldwork 1928*, pp. 157-160. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C..
- Jury, Wilfred  
1941 The Clearville Prehistoric Village Site in Oxford Township, Kent County, Ontario. *Bulletin of the Museum*, No. 2, University of Western Ontario, London.
- 1948 Flanagan Prehistoric Huron Village Site. *University of Western Ontario Bulletin of the Museum* 6:1-9
- Kananen, M.  
(n.d.) Seed Analysis from the Merrell Tract, Cahokia: A Preliminary Report. Ms. on file, Logan Museum of Anthropology, Beloit, Wisconsin.
- Kaplan, Lawrence  
1966 Research Report. Identification and Analysis of Archaeological Plant Remains from Southern Illinois. *The American Philosophical Society Yearbook*, p. 357.
- 1970 Plant Remains from the Blain Site. In *Blain Village and the Fort Ancient Tradition in Ohio*, edited by Olaf H. Prufer and Orrin C. Shane, pp. 227-231. Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio. [Beans, ca. AD 1000]
- In press Port Dickinson Plant Remains. In *Archaeology of the Port Dickinson Park Site*, edited by Alan Beaugard. Public Archaeology Facility, State University of New York, Binghamton.
- Kaplan, Lawrence, and Shirley L. Maina  
1977 Archaeological Botany of the Apple Creek Site, Illinois. *Journal of Seed Technology* 2:40-53. [Middle Woodland/Late Woodland]
- Kauffman, Barbara, and Joseph Dent  
1982 Preliminary Floral and Faunal Recovery and Analysis at the Shawnee-Minisink Site (36MR43). In *Practicing Environmental Archaeology: Methods and Interpretations*, edited by Roger W. Moeller, pp. 7-11. Occasional Paper No. 3, American Indian Archaeological Institute, Washington, Connecticut.
- Kay, Marvin, Frances B. King, and Christine R. Robinson  
1980 Cucurbits from Phillips Spring: New Evidence and Interpretations. *American Antiquity* 45:806-822. [Late Archaic]
- Keene, Arthur S.  
1981 Optimal Foraging in a Nonmarginal Environment: A Model of Prehistoric Subsistence Strategies in Michigan. In *Hunter-Gatherer Foraging Strategies*, edited by Bruce Winterhalder and E. A. Smith, pp. 171-193. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- 1982 *Prehistoric Foraging in a Temperate Forest, a Linear Programming Model*. Academic Press, New York. [Late Archaic, Michigan]
- Keller, John E.  
1977 Subsistence Paleoeecology and the George C. Davis Site: Strategies and Consequences. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 7:100-128. [Texas, Mississippian]
- Kelly, J. E., J. R. Linder, and J. W. Porter  
1975 An Archaeological Survey of the Mississippi Valley in Jackson, Union, and a Portion of Alexander Counties, Illinois. *Preliminary Report of 1974 Historic Site Survey: Archaeological Reconnaissance of Selected Areas in the State of Illinois*, Part 1, Summary Section A, Project 12, pp. 86-94. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Urbana. [Middle Woodland sunflower at the Gene Korando site]
- Kidder, T. R.  
(1990) The Timing and Consequences of the Introduction of Maize Agriculture in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Paper presented at the 55<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kidder, T. R., and Gayle J. Fritz  
(1990) Late Woodland Settlement and Subsistence: Excavations at the Reno Brake and Osceola Sites, Tensas Parish, Louisiana. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile, Alabama.
- King, Frances B.  
1979 Ethnobotanical Remains Recovered from FAP 406 Test Excavations. In *An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed FAP 406 Corridor, Logan and Tazewell Counties, Illinois*, edited by B. W. Styles et al., pp. 122-124. Illinois Transportation Archaeology Scientific Reports No. 2, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1980a Plant Remains from Phillips Spring, a Multicomponent Site in the Western Ozark Highland of Missouri. *Plains Anthropologist* 25:217-228.
- 1980b Plant Remains from Labras Lake. In *Investigations at the Labras Lake Site* (vol. 1, Pt. 1), edited by James L. Phillips, Robert L. Hall, and Richard W. Yerkes, pp. 325-337. Department of Anthropology Reports of Investigations No. 1, University of Illinois-Chicago Circle, Chicago.
- (1980c) Botanical Remains from Burial Mounds in Southwestern Missouri. In *The Mortuary Assemblages in Southwest Missouri: Evidence for Continuity of a Woodland Pattern*, edited by S. K. Goldberg, pp. 185-193. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- (1981) Analysis of Plant Remains from the 1980 Excavations at Modoc. In *Modoc Rock Shelter Archaeological Project, Randolph County, Illinois, 1980-81*, edited by B. W. Styles, M. L. Fowler, S. R. Ahler, E. B. King, and T. R. Styles,



- pp. 112-115. Submitted to the Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service and the Illinois Department of Conservation, Springfield, Illinois.
- 1982a Analysis of Archaeobotanical Remains. In *The Cannon Reservoir Human Ecology Project, an Archaeological Study of Cultural Adaptation in the Southern Prairie-Peninsula*, edited by Michael J. O'Brien, Robert E. Warren, and Dennis E. Lewarch, pp. 197-213. Academic Press, New York.
- 1982b Appendix I: Plant Remains from the Yeo Site (23CL199). *Plains Anthropologist* 27-95:54-56. [Early Late Woodland]
- (1982c) Archaeobotanical Remains. In *Powell Canal: Baytown Period Occupation on Bayou Macon in Southeast Arkansas*, edited by J. H. House, pp. 63-65. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series, No. 19, Fayetteville.
- (1982d) Preliminary Analysis of Botanical Remains from Phillips Spring. In *Holocene Adaptations Within the Lower Pomme de Terre River Valley, Missouri, vol. 3*, edited by Marvin Kay, pp. 701-727. Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir, Missouri, by Illinois State Museum Society. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City District.
- (1982e) Ethnobotanical Remains from Rodgers Shelter. In *Holocene Adaptations Within the Lower Pomme de Terre River Valley, Missouri, vol. 1*, edited by Marvin Kay, pp. 137-154. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City District.
- 1984 Plant Remains from the Cedar Grove (3LA97) and Sentell (3LA128) sites. In *Cedar Grove: An Interdisciplinary Investigation of a Late Caddo Farmstead in the Red River Valley*, edited by Neal L. Trubowitz, pp. 207-210. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series, No. 23, Fayetteville.
- 1985a Early Cultivated Cucurbits in Eastern North America. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 73-97. Anthropological Papers, No. 75, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Comprehensive]
- 1985b Presettlement Vegetation and Plant Remains from the Alexander Site (3CN117), Conway County, Arkansas. In *The Alexander Site, Conway County, Arkansas*, edited by E. Thomas Hemmings and John H. House, pp. 49-57. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Research Series No. 24. [Coles Creek, Late Woodland]
- 1985c Floral Exploitation at the Guard Site. In *Investigations at Two Central Illinois Sites: The Guard Site (11SG262), an Early Late Woodland Weaver Phase Occupation, and the McGill Site (11SG259), a Multicomponent Lithic Scatter*, pp. 91-99. Archaeological Program Technical Report No. 85-30-12, Illinois State Museum Society, Springfield.
- (1985d) Archaeobotany of the Bangs Slough Site. In *The Bangs Slough Site (3CA3)*, edited by Frank S. Schambach, pp. 181-197. Submitted to the Vicksburg District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- (1986) Late Woodland/Mississippian Plant Remains. In *The Rench Site: A Multicomponent Site in the Central Illinois Valley*, edited by M. A. McConaughy. Submitted to the Illinois State Department of Transportation, Springfield.
- 1987a Evolutionary Mechanisms and the Evidence for Early Horticulture. In *Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodlands*, pp. 51-65. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- (1987b) *Prehistoric Maize in Eastern North America: An Evolutionary Evaluation*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Agronomy, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- 1988a Archaeobotanical Remains. In *Putney Landing: Archaeological Investigations at a Havana-Hopewell Settlement of the Mississippi River, West-Central Illinois*, edited by Charles Markman, pp. 293-307. Report of Investigations, No. 15, Department of Anthropology, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb.
- (1988b) Presettlement Vegetation and Plant Remains from the Ink Bayou Site. Submitted to the Sponsored Research Program, Fayetteville, Arkansas. [Coles Creek, Late Woodland]
- (1988c) Variation in Late Prehistoric "Oneota" Plant Use in the Upper Midwest. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix, Arizona.
- 1990a Plant Remains from Brush Creek Project Archaeological Sites. In *Archaeological Resources of Brush Creek State Recreation Area, Webster County, Iowa*. Research Papers, vol. 15, No. 4, Office of the Iowa State Archaeologist, Iowa City.
- (1990b) Potential Native Cultigen from a site in East-Central Pennsylvania. Paper presented at the 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, Tempe, Arizona. [Catawissa site, little barley, Late Woodland]
- (1991) Archaic Period Plant Use at Modoc Rockshelter, Randolph County, Illinois. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meetings of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- In press Climate, Culture, and Oneota Subsistence in Central Illinois. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- King, Frances B., and Jack L. Hofman  
1979 Plant Remains from Twenhafel, a Multicomponent Site on the Mississippi River in Southern Illinois. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 60:249-259.
- King, Frances B., and R. Bruce McMillan  
1975 Plant Remains from a Woodland Storage Pit, Boney

- Spring, Missouri. *Plains Anthropologist* 20:111-115. [Middle Woodland]
- King, Frances B., and Donna C. Roper  
1976 Floral Remains from two Middle to Early Late Woodland Sites in Central Illinois and Their Implications. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 57:142-151.
- King, Larry, and Gary W. Crawford  
1979 Paleoethnobotany of the Draper and White Sites. In *Settlement Patterns of the Draper and White Sites: 1973 Excavations*, edited by Brian Hayden, pp. 169-173. Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University Publication No. 6, Burnaby, British Columbia.
- King, Larry D., and John H. McAndrews  
(1974) Plant Remains from the Crawford Lake Site. In *Report on the Investigations at Crawford Lake*, edited by R. Byrne and John H. McAndrews. Submitted to the Canada Council, Ottawa.
- Kinsey, W. Fred  
1960 The Sheep Rock: A Dry Shelter in Central Pennsylvania. *Eastern States Archeological Federation Bulletin* 19:17.
- Kline, Gerald W., and Gary D. Crites  
1979 Paleoethnobotany of the Ducks Nest Site: Early Mississippi Plant Utilization in the Eastern Highland Rim. *Tennessee Anthropologist* 4:82-100.
- Kline, Gerald W., Gary D. Crites, and Charles H. Faulkner  
1982 *The McFarland Project: Early Middle Woodland Settlement and Subsistence in the Upper Duck River Valley in Tennessee*. Miscellaneous Paper No. 8, Tennessee Anthropological Association, Knoxville.
- Klippel, Walter E.  
1972 An Early Woodland Manifestation in the Prairie Peninsula. *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society*, vol. 19. [Plant remains by Cutler and Blake; cultigen sumpweed; Collins site, Missouri]
- Knott, Laura L.  
1981 The Botanical Remains from Phipps Bend. In *The Phipps Bend Archaeological Project*, edited by Robert H. Lafferty, III, pp. 397-410. Research Series No. 3, Office of Archaeological Research, University of Alabama, University, Alabama. [Early Woodland and Late Woodland]
- Kohler, Timothy A.  
1979a Corn, Indians, and Spanish in North-Central Florida: A Technique for Measuring Evolutionary Changes in Corn. *Florida Anthropologist* 32:1-7.  
(1979b) Analysis of Corncobs from the Baptizing Spring Site, Florida. In *Political and Economic Interactions Between Spaniards and Indians*, edited by L. J. Loucks, pp. 340-349. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Kraker, James J.  
(1988) Late Prehistoric Corn Horticulture and Sociocultural Systems in Southeast Michigan. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix, Arizona.
- Lafferty, III, Robert H., and Neal H. Lopinot  
(1989) Mississippian Household Organization and Subsistence During the Mid-Fourteenth Century, Buffalo National River, Arkansas Ozarks. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia. [Erbie Campground]
- Latta, M. A.  
1971 *Archaeology of the Pentetaus Peninsula*. Department of Anthropology Research Reports No. 2, pp. 116-136, University of Toronto, Canada.
- Leaf, Gary R., and Matthew J. Root  
(1979) *Test Excavations Conducted at 14BU32*. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Lennox, Paul A.  
1981 *The Hamilton Site: A Late Historic Neutral Town*. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper, Bulletin No. 103, pp. 211-403. National Museum of Man, Ottawa. [AD 1600-1650]  
1982 *The Bruner-Colasanti Site: an Early Late Woodland Component, Essex County, Ontario*. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper, Bulletin No. 110. National Museum of Man, Ottawa. [AD 1100-1200]  
1984 *The Hood Site: A Historic Neutral Town of 1640 AD*. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper, Bulletin No. 121. National Museum of Man, Ottawa.  
1986 The Innes Site: A Plow Disturbed Archaic Component, Brant County, Ontario. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 11:221-268. [Late Archaic]
- Lennox, P. A., C. F. Dodd, and C. R. Murphy  
(1985) *The Wiacek Site: A Late Middlepart Component, Simcoe County, Ontario*. Submitted to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Environmental Unit, Planning and Design Section, Southwest Region, London, Ontario.
- Lentz, David L.  
1980 Corn from the Moody Slough Site, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 26:99-107.  
1985 Archaeobotanical Remains from the Tukabatchee Sites. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 32:91-100.  
1986 Archaeobotanical Remains from the Hester Site: The Late Paleo-Indian and Early Archaic Horizons. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 11:269-279. [Eastern Mississippi]
- Letts, John B.  
(1990) *The Paleoethnobotany of a Terminal Woodland Period Iroquoian Community in Ontario, Canada: The Wallace site (Ak Gx-1)*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of the Environment, Institute of Archaeology, University College, London. [Tobacco]
- Lewis, R. Barry  
1974 *Mississippian Exploitative Strategies: A Southeast*

- Missouri Example*. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series No. 11. [Callahan-Thompson site, late Mississippian; Hess site, Protohistoric]
- 1976 *Archaeological Salvage Investigations at the Pabst Site, DeWitt County, Illinois*. Springfield, Illinois State Museum Society. [Helton Archaic]
- Lopinot, Neal H.
- (1975) Implication of Floral Remains from a Hopewellian Pit. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville.
- (1976) Fleming Site Maize Analysis. Ms. in possession of the author.
- (1980) Paleoethnobotanical Analyses of Column Samples from the Black Earth Site (11SA87a), Southern Illinois. Paper presented at the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- 1981a Analysis of Flotation Samples. In *Archaeological Survey and Evaluation for the Shawnee 200 M.W.A.F.B.C. Plant, McCracken County, Kentucky*, edited by Brian Butler, JoAnne Penny, and Cathy Robinson, pp. 129-400. Research Paper No. 21, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- (1981b) An Archaeobotanical Analysis of Macro-remains from Crab Orchard Tradition Features of the Consol Site. Ms. on file, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Middle Woodland]
- 1982a Archaeobotanical Remains from MO-562. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Bluff Shadow Site, Monroe County, Illinois*, edited by Michael L. Hargrave, pp. 53-61. Research Paper No. 31, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1982b Plant Macro-remains and Paleoethnobotanical Implications. In *The Carrier Mills Archaeological Project: Human Adaptation in the Saline Valley, Illinois*, edited by R. W. Jeffries and B. M. Butler, pp. 671-860. Research Paper No. 33, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1982c Flotation Sample Analysis for the Turkey Bluffs Project. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Turkey Bluffs Fish and Wildlife Area, Randolph County, Illinois*, edited by James S. Penny, Jr., pp. 98-111. Research Paper No. 35, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Late Archaic, Late Woodland]
- 1983a Analysis of Flotation Sample Materials from the Late Archaic Horizon. In *The 1982 Excavations at the Cahokia Interpretive Center Tract, St. Clair County, Illinois*, edited by M. S. Nassaney, N. H. Lopinot, B. M. Butler, and R. W. Jeffries, pp. 77-108. Research Paper No. 37, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1983b Archaeobotany of the Bridges Site. In *The Bridges Site (11-MR-11), a Late Prehistoric Settlement in the Central Kaskaskia Valley*, edited by Michael L. Hargrave, Gerald A. Oetelaar, Neal H. Lopinot, Brian M. Butler, and Deborah A. Billings, pp. 248-276. Research Paper No. 38, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- (1984) *Archaeobotanical Formation Processes and Late Middle Archaic Human-Plant Interrelationships in the Midcontinental U.S.A.* Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Southern Illinois University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 1987a Archaeobotany. In *Excavations at the New Massilon Site (11-WY-44), Wayne County, Illinois*, edited by Paul A. Webb, pp. 89-98. Research Paper No. 54, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- (1987b) Archaeobotany. In *Archaeology in the Mississippi River Floodplain at Sand Run Slough, Iowa*, edited by David W. Benn, pp. 203-225. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineer, Rock Island District, under terms of Contract Number DACW25-86-C-0025. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield. [Late Archaic, Chenopod]
- 1988a Hansen Site (15GP14) Archaeobotany. In *Excavations at the Hansen Site in Northeastern Kentucky*, edited by Steven R. Ahler, pp. 571-623. Archaeological Report No. 173, Program for Cultural Resource Assessment, University of Kentucky, Lexington.
- (1988b) Archaeobotany. In *The Mitchell Site: 3WA58, Archaeological Investigations at a Prehistoric Open-Field Site in Washington County, Arkansas*, edited by Robert H. Lafferty, et al., pp. 327-340. Mid-Continental Research Associates Report 87-4, Lowell, Arkansas.
- (1988c) Archaeobotany of the Elk Track (3NW206) Sites. In *Archaeology of the Elk Track Site (3NW205) and the Webb Branch Site (3NW206), Erbie Campground Project, Buffalo National River, Newton County, Arkansas*, edited by Robert H. Lafferty et al., pp. 153-197. Mid-Continental Research Associates Report 88-1, Lowell, Arkansas.
- 1989a Archaeobotany. In *Archaeological Investigations Relating to the Glen Carbon Interceptor Sewer Line, Division 3 through 7, Madison County, Illinois*, edited by G. R. Holley and A. J. Brown, pp. 99-111. Archaeology Program Research Report No. 1, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville. [Tobacco]
- (1989b) Archaeobotany. In *Archaeological Data Recovery from Prehistoric Site 36FA363, Grays Landing Lock and Dam, Monogahela River, Pennsylvania*, edited by Thomas W. Newmann. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Pittsburgh District.
- (1989c) Plant Remains from 11-WM-99 and 11-WM-100. In *Archaeological Survey and Testing in the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge*, edited by Dennis B. Blanton, pp. 179-186. Ms. on file, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1990a Archeobotanical Remains. In *The Archaeology of the*

- Cahokia Mounds ICT-II: Biological Remains*, edited by Neal H. Lopinot, Lucretia S. Kelly, George R. Milner, and Richard Payne, Part I, pp. 1-268. Illinois Cultural Resources Study Series, No. 13, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield.
- 1990b Archaeobotany. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Hays Site (RL-179), Franklin County, Illinois*, edited by M. L. Hargrave, D. B. Blanton, N. H. Lopinot, and L. S. Kelly, pp. 136-148. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District Historic Properties Management Report No.38. [Tobacco]
- 1990c *Archaeology of the Little Hills Expressway Site (23C-572), St. Charles County, Missouri*. Archaeology Program Research Report No. 6, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville. [Tobacco]
- (1990d) Floral Remains from the Goldsmith Oliver 2 site. In *Goldsmith Oliver #2 (3PU306): A Protohistoric Site Near Little Rock, Arkansas*, edited by Marvin D. Jeter, Cathy Cande, and John J. Mince, pp. 424-482. Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Project Nos. 631 and 656. Submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration, Southwest Region, Fort Worth, Texas.
- (1990f) Plant Remains from 3MN369. In *Cultural Resources Investigation on the South Fork Watershed, Site I, and Intensive Testing at 3MN369, Montgomery County, Arkansas*, edited by Robert F. Cande and Robert H. Lafferty, Appendix C. Mid-Continental Research Associates, Springdale, Arkansas.
- (1991) Plants and Cahokian Culture: Some Amazing Fables. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- In press a Spatial and Temporal Variability in Mississippian Subsistence: The Archaeobotanical Record. In *Observations on Late Prehistoric Agriculture in the Midwest*, edited by William I. Woods. Studies in Illinois Archaeology, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield.
- In press b A Crop of New Data on Cahokia Polity. In *Agricultural Origins and Development, in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.
- In press c Archaeobotany. In *The Pettit Site: An Emergent Mississippian Occupation in the Thebus Gap Area of Southern Illinois*, edited by Paul A. Webb, pp. 261-293. Research Paper No. 58, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Lopinot, Neal H., Allan J. Brown, and George R. Holley  
1989 *Archaeological Investigations on the Western Periphery of the Cahokia Site, St. Clair and Madison Counties, Illinois*. Archaeology Program Research Report No. 4, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville. [Tobacco]
- Lopinot, Neal H., and David E. Brussell  
1982 Assessing Uncarbonized Seeds from Open-Air Sites in Mesic Environments: An Example from Southern Illinois. *Journal of Archeological Science* 9:95-108. [Coon Dog site, multicomponent]
- Lopinot, Neal H., Gayle J. Fritz, and John E. Kelly  
(1991) The Archaeological Context and Significance of *Polygonum erectum* Achene Masses in the American Bottom Region. Paper presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, St. Louis, Missouri. [Westpark site, Emergent Mississippian]
- Lopinot, Neal H., Joseph L. Harl, and Joseph M. Nixon  
1987 *Archaeological Investigations at the Riverside Site, Southern St. Louis County, Missouri*. Archaeological Survey Research Report No. 50, University of Missouri, St. Louis.
- Lopinot, Neal H., M. Denise Hutto, and David P. Brown  
1982 *Archaeological Investigations at the Kingfish Site, St. Clair County, Illinois*. Research Paper No. 25, Center for Archeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Late Woodland]
- Lopinot, Neal H., and William I. Woods  
In press Wood Overexploitation and the Collapse of Cahokia. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University of Florida Presses, Gainesville. [Mississippian]
- Lurie, Rochelle  
(1989) Robinson Reserve: A Longford Tradition Habitation and Mound Site on the Des Plaines River in Chicago, Illinois. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia. [Upper Mississippian]
- Lutzow, Candace J.  
1987 Ethnobotanical Analysis. In *The Lightfoot Site: An Early Late Woodland and Mississippian Occupation in the Upper Galum Creek Valley, Perry County, Illinois*. Preservation Series No. 5, American Resources Group Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois.
- Macaulay-Sutton, Jane  
(1990) *The Paleoethnobotany of the Hine Village Site, A Fort Ancient Component in the Middle Ohio River Valley*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Toronto.
- Maina, Shirley L.  
(1967) *Ethnobotany of the Prehistoric Newbridge Site, Lower Illinois Valley*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Botany, University of Chicago. [Early Late Woodland]
- (n.d.) Ethnobotany of Newbridge and Bridgewater, Two Prehistoric Sites in the Lower Illinois River Valley. Ms. in the possession of the author. [Early Late Woodland]
- Mangelsdorf, Paul C., and Julian Camara-Hernandez  
1967 Maize from the Morrison Village Site. In *Studies in Ohio Archaeology*, edited by O. H. Pruffer and D. H. McKenzie, pp. 209-212. The Press of Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.
- Manning, Mark K.

- 1982 *Archaeological Investigations at Pm260*. Wallace Reservoir Project Contribution No. 16. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Georgia, Athens.
- Markman, C. W., J. C. Mackey, J. E. Sail, and P. Brockington  
(1982) *Archaeological Investigations at Site 23B0960, Boone County, Missouri*. Submitted to the City of Columbia, Missouri.
- Marquardt, William H.  
1974 A Statistical Analysis of Constituents in Human Paleofecal Specimens from Mammoth Cave. In *Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area*, edited by Patty Jo Watson, pp. 193-202. Academic Press, New York. [Early Woodland]
- Marrinan, Rochelle A.  
(1975) *Ceramics, Molluscs, and Sedentism: The Late Archaic Period on the Georgia Coast*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan. [Shell ring]
- McAndrews, John M.  
(1982) The Young-McQueen Site, Conill, Lot 34, Nottawasaga Twp., Sincoe Co. Ms. on file, Department of Botany, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
- (n.d.a) Archaeobotany of the Kelley-Campbell Site. Ms. on file, Department of Botany, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
- (n.d.b) Archaeobotany of the Plater-Fleming Site. Ms. on file, Department of Botany, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
- McAndrews, J. M., R. D. Fecteau, and Sharon Hick  
(1981) Archaeobotany in Ontario. Ms. on file, Department of Botany, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
- McAndrews, John M., R. D. Fecteau, Sharon Hick, and William Fox  
(1982) Cultigen Prehistory in Ontario: the Pre-1600 Archaeological Record. Ms. on file, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
- McBride, Kevin A., and Robert E. Dewar  
1987 Agriculture and Cultural Evolution: Causes and Effects in the Lower Connecticut River Valley. In *Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by William F. Keegan, pp. 305-328. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- McConaughy, Mark A., Claud V. Jackson, and Frances B. King  
1986 Two Early Mississippian Period Structures from the Rench Site (11P4), Peoria County Illinois. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 10:171-195.
- McGimsey, Charles R., and Frances B. King  
1988 Archaeobotanical Analysis. In *The Haw Creek Site (11KX3), Knox County, Illinois: A Middle Woodland Occupation in the Upper Spoon River Valley*. Archaeological Research Program Technical Report 88-257-7, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- McHugh, William P.  
(1982) *Before Smith's Mill: Archaeological and Geological Investigations in the Little Platte River Valley, Western Missouri*. Submitted to the Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City. [23 CL 226, 274, 276]
- McMahan, J. David  
(1983) *Paleoethnobotany of the Late Woodland Mason Phase in the Elk and Duck River Valleys, Tennessee*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. [Mason and Park sites]
- McMichael, Edward V.  
1965 Ethnobotanical Material from the Ohio Valley. Proceedings of the 21<sup>st</sup> Southeastern Archaeological Conference, *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 3:36-37. [West Virginia]
- McMichael, E. V., and O. L. Mairs  
1963 Salvage Excavation of the Leslie Mound (46-Pu-3), Putnam County, West Virginia. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 15:23-40. [Early Woodland sunflower]
- Mead, Barbara  
1981 Seed Analysis of the Meehan-Schell Site (13Bn110), a Great Oasis Site in Central Iowa. *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society* 28:15-90.
- Michels, Joseph W., and James S. Dutt  
1968 *Archaeological Investigations of Sheep Rock Shelter, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania*, vol. 3. Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, State College, Pennsylvania. [Late prehistoric]
- Michels, Joseph W., and Ira F. Smith  
1967 *Archaeological Investigations of Sheep Rock Shelter, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, vols. 1 and 2*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, State College. [Late prehistoric]
- Mikell, Gregory A.  
(1987) *The Donnaha Site: Late Woodland Period Subsistence and Ecology*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Wake Forest University, Winston Salem, NC. [North Carolina, Late Prehistoric]
- Milanich, Jerald T.  
1974 Life in a Ninth Century Indian Household: a Weeden Island Fall-Winter Site on the Upper Apalachicola River. *Florida Bureau of Historic Sites and Properties Bulletin* 4:1-44.
- Mills, W. C.  
1901 Plant Remains from the Baum Village Site. *Ohio Naturalist* 5:70-71. [Earliest reference listed]
- Moeller, Roger W.  
1975 Late Woodland Floral and Faunal Exploitative Patterns in Upper Delaware Valley. *Proceedings of the Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference* 6:51-56.
- Moffat, Charles R.  
(1982) The Chronology and Paleoethnobotany of the Middle Mississippi Occupation of the Upper Kaskaskia Drainage. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of

Illinois.

Monckton, Stephen G.

- (1982a) Plant Remains from the Boyd Site. Ms. on file, Department of New World Archaeology, Royal Ontario Museum. [Southern Ontario]
- (1986a) *Plant Remains from the Archaic Bell Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1986b) Spatial Analysis of Plant Remains from the Ball and Bidmead Sites. Paper presented at the 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1988a) *Plant Remains from the Otstungo Site*. Submitted to the Department of Anthropology, State University of New York at Albany.
- (1988b) *Norton Site Plant Remains*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1988c) *Lamplight Archaic Plant Remains*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1988d) *Plant Remains from the Snake Hill Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1989a) *Plant Remains from the GRCA (AiH6-15) Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1989b) *Plant Remains from the Wade B (AhGx-163) Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1989c) *Plant Remains from the Myers Road Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1989d) *Plant Remains from the Sherk-Sahs (AfGs-2) and McIntosh (AhGs-3) Sites*. Submitted to Archaeological Services Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1989e) *The Wade Site (Ah Gx-19) Plant Remains*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc. [Southern Ontario]
- (1990a) *Huron Paleoethnobotany*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Toronto. [Five sites, Southern Ontario]
- (1990b) *Plant Remains from the MacLeod Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1990c) *Plant Remains from the Finch Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1990d) *Plant Remains from the Dunsmore (BcBw-10) Site*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc., Toronto. [Southern Ontario]
- (1990e) *Parson (AkGv-8) Site Plant Remains*. Submitted to Archaeological Services, Inc. [Southern Ontario, tobacco]

Moore, David, and Jack Wilson

- (1982) Analysis of Charred Plant Remains from 1CT44, Colbert County, Alabama. Ms. in possession of the authors.

Moore, Josselyn F.

- 1985 Archaeobotanical Analyses at Five Sites in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, Georgia and South Carolina. In *Prehistoric Human Ecology Along the Upper Savannah River: Archaeological Investigations at the Rucker's Bottom, Abbeville, and Bullard Site Groups*, edited by David G. Anderson and Joseph Schuldenrein, pp. 673-693. Atlanta Archaeological Services Branch, National Park Service, Russell Papers 1984.

Morgan, David T., David L. Asch, and C. Russell Stafford

- 1986 Marion and Black Sand Occupations in the Sny Bottom of the Mississippi Valley. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 207-230. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.

Morenon, E. Pierre, Paige Newby, Anthony Zalucha, John Brown, John McDonough, and Thompon Webb

- 1986a Data Recovery: Subsistence and Contact Period Documentation. In *Archaeological Sites at an Ecotone: Route 4 Extension, East Greenwich and North Kingstown, Rhode Island*. Occasional Papers in Archaeology, No.14, Public Archaeology Program, Rhode Island College, Providence.

Morenon, E. Pierre, Phillip Pearson, and Patricia McDowell

- 1986b Environmental Diversity. In *Archaeological Sites at an Ecotone: Route 4 Extension, East Greenwich and North Kingstown, Rhode Island*. Occasional Papers in Archaeology No. 14, Public Archaeology Program, Rhode Island College, Providence.

Munson, Patrick J.

- 1966 An Annotated Bibliography of Archaeological Maize in Eastern North America. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 36:50-65.
- 1973 The Origins and Antiquity of Maize-Bean-Squash Agriculture in Eastern North America: Some Linguistic Implications. In *Variation in Anthropology*, edited by Donald W. Lathrap and Jody Douglas, pp. 107-135. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Urbana.
- 1984a Introduction. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 279-281. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- 1984b Weedy Plant Communities on Mud-Flats and Other Disturbed Habitats in the Central Illinois River Valley. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 379-385. Prehistory Research Series 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- 1984c Comments on Additional Species, with Summary of Seasonality. In *Experiments and Observations on Aborigi-*

- nal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 459-473. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Munson, Patrick J., and Robert L. Hall  
1966 An Early Woodland Radiocarbon Date from Illinois. *Michigan Archaeologist* 12:85-87.
- Munson, Patrick J., Paul W. Parmalee, and Richard A. Yarnell  
1971 Subsistence Ecology of Scovill, a Terminal Middle Woodland Village. *American Antiquity* 34:329-346. [Early Late Woodland]
- Murphy, James L.  
1975 *An Archeological History of the Hocking Valley*. Ohio University Press, Columbus. [Gabriel site, Fort Ancient]
- 1977 Plant Remains from the Richards and Philo II Sites, Muskingum County, Ohio. In *The Richards Site and the Philo Phase of the Fort Ancient Tradition*, edited by J. Carsbadden and J. Morton, pp. 130-133. Occasional Papers in Muskingum Valley Archaeology, No. 8. The Muskingum Valley Archaeological Survey, Zanesville, Ohio.
- Murray, Priscilla M., and Mark C. Sheehan  
1984 Prehistoric *Polygonum* Use in the Midwestern United States. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 282-298. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Nassaney, Michael S., and Neal H. Lopinot  
1986 The Significance of a Short-term Late Archaic Occupation in the American Bottom. In *Foraging, Collecting, and Harvesting: Archaic Period Subsistence and Settlement in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by Sarah W. Neusius, pp. 195-219. Occasional Paper No. 6, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Nelson, N. C.  
1917 Contributions to the Archaeology of Mammoth Cave and Vicinity, Kentucky. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers* 22(1):1-73, New York.
- Neuman, Robert W.  
1961 Domesticated Corn from a Fort Walton Mound Site in Houston County, Alabama. *Florida Anthropologist* 14:75-80.
- Neuman, Robert W., and Marie S. Standifer  
In press *Plant Remains from Archaeological Excavations in Louisiana*.
- Newsom, Lee A.  
(1986) *Plants, Human Subsistence, and Environment: A Case Study from Hontoon Island (8VO202), Florida*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida, Gainesville.
- 1987a Analysis of Botanical Remains from Hontoon Island (8VO202), Florida: 1980-1985 Excavations. *Florida Anthropologist* 40:47-84.
- 1987b Plant Remains. In *Archaeology at Bluewater Bay, an Archaic Site in Northwest Florida (80K102)*, pp. 45-52. Reports on Investigation No. 9, Office of Cultural and Archaeological Research, University of West Florida, Pensacola. [Late Archaic, scant plant remains]
- (1987c) *Analysis of Zea Mays remains from Honey Hill Site (8Da411), Dade County, Florida*. Submitted to R. S. Carr, Dade County Archaeologist, Miami.
- 1988a Paleoethnobotanical Remains from the Windover Site, Florida: human abdominal samples. *Newswarp* (Newsletter of the Wetland Archaeological Research Project, Exeter, England) no. 4, April.
- (1988b) The Paleoethnobotany of Windover (8BR246): An Archaic Period Mortuary Site in Florida. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix.
- Newsom, Lee A., and Deena S. Decker  
(1986) Archaeological Cucurbitaceae from Peninsular Florida. Paper presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the South-eastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville. [seven sites]
- Nickel, Robert K.  
(1974) *Plant Resource Utilization at a Late Prehistoric Site in North-central South Dakota*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. [Walth Bay]
- 1977a The Study of Archaeologically Derived Plant Materials from the Middle Missouri Subarea. *Plains Anthropologist* 22(78) Pt 2:53-58, Memoir No. 13. [Bagnall and Helb sites, South Dakota]
- (1977b) Carbonized Plant Remains from 39CO6. In *Archaeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavation at the Jake White Bull Site, 39CO6, Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, Appendix C, pp. 220-227. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- (1980a) Carbonized Plant Remains from Six Sites in the Reservoir. Ms. on file, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- (1980b) Carbonized Seeds and Nuts from 23RA224. Ms. on file, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- (n.d.) Botanical Remains from Sites in Mills County, Iowa. Ms. on file, Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln, Iowa.
- Nickerson, Norton H.  
1954 Vegetal Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Oahe Dam Area, South Dakota, 1950-51*, p. 163. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 158, Washington, DC.
- Nickerson, Norton H., and Ding Hou  
1954 Maize from the Dodge and Phillips Ranch Sites. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Oahe Dam Area, South*

- Dakota, 1950-51*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 158, pp. 180-181.
- Niquette, Charles M., Randall D. Boedy, and Gayle J. Fritz  
1987 The Calloway Site (15MT8): A Woodland Camp in Martin County, Kentucky. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 39:21-56. [Early Middle Woodland]
- Nixon, Joseph M., M. Colleen Hamilton, Neal H. Lopinot, and Joseph L. Harl.  
1984 *Ancillary Investigations at the O'Fallon Site (23SC556), Northcentral Street, Charles County, Missouri*. Archaeological Survey Research Report No. 18, University of Missouri at St. Louis.
- Noble, William C.  
(1968) *Iroquois Archaeology and the Development of Iroquois Social Organization, 1000-1650 A.D.* Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Calgary.
- 1975 Corn and the Development of Village Life in Southern Ontario. *Ontario Archaeology* 25:37-46.
- Oakley, Carey B., and Eugene M. Futato  
1975 *Archaeological Investigations in the Little Bear Creek Reservoir*. University of Alabama Office of Archaeological Research, Research Series No. 1, Tuscaloosa [314 pp.]
- O'Brien, M. J.  
1987 Sedentism, Population Growth, and Resource Selection in the Woodland Midwest: A Review of Co-evolutionary Developments. *Current Anthropology* 28:177-197.
- O'Brien, R. M.  
1976 An Archaeological Survey of Methodist Point Park Reserve. *Historical Planning and Research Branch Research Report* 9:1-102. Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation.
- Ounjian, Glenna L.  
(1986) *Subsistence Patterns of the Ontario Indian: The Paleoethnobotany of the Glen Meyer-Neutral: A Preliminary Report*. Submitted to the Ontario Heritage Foundation.
- (1988a) *Plant Remains from the Calvert Village Site*. Submitted to the Museum of Indian Archaeology, London, Ontario.
- (1988b) *Plant Remains of the Maynard-McKeown Village Site, BeFv-1*. Submitted to James F. Pendergast, Merrickville, Ontario.
- Ozker, Doreen  
1982 *An Early Woodland Community at the Schultz Site (20SA2) in the Saginaw Valley and the Nature of the Early Woodland Adaptation in the Great Lakes Region*. Anthropological Papers, No. 70, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Panet, Lisa  
(1987) The Archaeobotany of Mortland Island. Ms. on file, Archaeobotany Laboratory, Center for American Archaeology, Kampsville, Illinois. [Tobacco]
- Parachini, Kathryn Ellen  
(1981) *The Paleoethnobotany of the Upper Mississippian Component at the Elam Site, a Seasonal Encampment on the Lower Kalamazoo River*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.
- (1984a) Botanical Remains (Rock Hearth Site). In *Archaeological Investigations in the St. Joseph River Valley, Berrian County, Michigan*, edited by Elizabeth Garland, pp. 409-416. Submitted to the Michigan Department of Transportation, Michigan Department of State, and the Federal Highway Administration, Lansing.
- (1984b) Botanical Remains (Wymer Site). In *Archaeological Investigations in the St. Joseph River Valley, Berrian County, Michigan*, edited by Elizabeth Garland, pp. 537-539. Submitted to the Michigan Department of Transportation, Michigan Department of State, and the Federal Highway Administration, Lansing.
- (1984c) Botanical Remains (Edison Site). In *Archaeological Investigations in the St. Joseph Valley, Berrian County, Michigan*, edited by Elizabeth Garland, pp. 757-786. Submitted to the Michigan Department of Transportation, Michigan Department of State, and the Federal Highway Administration, Lansing.
- Parker, Kathryn E.  
(1985) Plant Remains from the Cooke Site. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb.
- 1986a Plant Remains from the Irish Hollow and North Hanover Sites. In *Archaeological Investigations at Four Sites Along the Great River Road, Jo Daviess County, Illinois: Late Woodland Occupations in the Apple River Drainage*, edited by Norm Meinholz, pp. 48-51. Department of Anthropology, Reports of Investigations No. 23, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- 1986b Archaeobotany. In *The Meyer Site (11-S-321): A Late Archaic Occupation in the American Bottom*, edited by Andrew C. Fortier, pp. 40-46. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Reports No. 72. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1986c) Crop Production at the Range Site: A Regional Perspective. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- 1987 Plant Remains. In *Emergent Mississippian and Mississippian Communities at the Radic Site (11MS584)*, by D. L. McElrath, J. A. Williams, T. O. Maher, and M. C. Meinloth, pp. 221-245. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 17, No. 1. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- (1988a) The Sacred and the Mundane: Prehistoric Man-Plant Relationships in the Edelhardt Lake Locality. Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Urbana, Illinois.



- (1988b) *Archaeobotany of the Oneota Component at the Sponemann site (11MS517)*. Submitted to Charles Bareis for publication in the FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report Series. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana.
- (1988c) *Archaeobotany of the Oneota and Mississippian Components at the Range Site (11S47)*. Submitted to Charles Bareis for publication in the FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project Report Series. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana.
- (1988d) *Plant Remains from 1987 Archaeological Testing at the Tunnel Site (11JN70)*. Submitted to American Resources Group, Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois. [Middle Woodland Crab Orchard and Mississippian components].
- 1989a Archaeobotanical Assemblage. In *The Holding Site: A Hopewell Community in the American Bottom*, by A. C. Fortier, T. O. Maher, J. A. Williams, M. C. Meinkoth, K. E. Parker, and L. S. Kelly, pp. 429-464. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol.19. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- (1989b) Plant Remains from 1988 Excavations at Site 11-Wm-99. In *Archaeological Mitigation at 11-Wm-99: A Multicomponent Site in the Crab Orchard Creek Basin*, edited by Dennis Blanton. Ms. on file at the Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. [Middle Woodland to Mississippian]
- (1989c) *Phase I, II, and III Archaeological Investigations at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas*, edited by Mark J. Wagner, et al. American Resources Group, Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City District, Contract No. DACA41-86-D-0064.
- 1990a Archaeobotany of the Karol Rekas Site. In *Selected Early Mississippian Sites in the American Bottom*, by Douglas K. Jackson and Ned H. Hanenberger, pp. 491-499. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 22. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. [Stirling phase]
- (1990b) Oneota Botanical Remains. In *Archaeological Data Recovery at Five Prehistoric Sites, Lake Red Rock, Marion County, Iowa*, edited by Charles R. Moffat et al., pp. 347-363. Cultural Resources Management Report No. 133, American Resources Group Ltd., Carbondale, Illinois. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District, Contract No. DACW25-88-C-0071.
- (1990c) *Plant Remains from Archaeological Investigations at the Thornton Site (11-J-815)*. Submitted to American Resources Group, Ltd. Carbondale, Illinois. [Middle Woodland]
- (1990d) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Ogle Creek Terrace Site (11-S-708)*. Submitted to Resource Investigation Program, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- 1990e Early Archaic Archaeobotany. In *The Nohta Site: The Early, Middle, and Late Archaic Occupations*, by Michael J. Higgins, pp. 231-236. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 21. University of Illinois press, Urbana.
- 1991a Sponemann Phase Archaeobotany. In *The Sponemann Site (11MS517): The Emergent Mississippian Sponemann Phase Occupations*, by A. C. Fortier, T. O. Maher, and J. A. Williams, pp. 377-420. FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project, Report No. 82. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- (1991b) *Plant Remains from Archaeological Excavations at Sites 28GL111 and 28GL210*. Submitted to Brad Koldehoff, Louis Berger and Associates, Inc., East Orange, New Jersey.
- In press a Botanical Remains from the Samson Bluff Site. In *The Samson Bluff Site*, edited by D. Jackson. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. [Late Woodland]
- In press b Archaeobotany. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Lower St. Joseph River Valley, Berrien County, Michigan*, edited by Elizabeth B. Garland. Archaeological Report Series, vol. 2, Michigan Department of Transportation, Lansing. [Five sites, Terminal Archaic through Late Woodland; Early Woodland sunflower]
- Parmalee, Paul W., R. Bruce McMillan, and Frances B. King  
1976 Changing Subsistence Patterns at Rodgers Shelter. In *Prehistoric Man and His Environments: A Case Study in the Ozark Highland*, edited by W. Raymond Wood and R. Bruce McMillan, pp. 141-161. Academic Press, New York.
- Payne, Willard W., and Volney H. Jones  
1962 The Taxonomic Status and Archaeological Significance of a Giant Ragweed from Prehistoric Bluff Shelters in the Ozark Plateau Region. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 47:147-163.
- Pearsall, Deborah M.  
1982 Analysis of Floral Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Kingfish Site, St. Clair County, Illinois*, edited by Neal H. Lopinot, M. Denise Hutto, and David P. Braun, pp. 145-159. Center for Archaeological Investigations Research Paper No. 25, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
- Pearsall, Deborah M., and Eric E. Voigt  
(1980) *Analysis of Botanical Remains from the Cooper River Rediversion Project*. Submitted to the Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, Columbia.
- Pearsall, Deborah M., Eric E. Voigt, M. F. Cornman, and Alice N. Benfer  
(1983) *Conservation and Cataloging of Botanical Materials in the American Archaeology Division Systematic Collection*. Submitted to the National Science Foundation. Ms. on file, University of Missouri, Columbia. [74 pp. + data tables]
- Pendergast, J. F.  
1964 The Payne Site. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* 193:1-27. [AD 1500-1600]

- Perino, Gregory, and W. J. Bennett, Jr.  
1978 *Archaeological Investigations at the Mahaffey Site, Ch-1, Hugo Reservoir, Choctaw County, Oklahoma*. Museum of the Red River, Idabel, Oklahoma.
- Perttula, Timothy K.  
(1981) Caddoan Prehistory: the Evolution of Agricultural Societies in the Trans-Mississippi South. Paper presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, San Diego, California. [Crenshaw site, early Caddoan]
- 1983 The Place of the Loftin Site and Phase in Western Ozark Prehistory. *Missouri Archaeologist* 44:40-74. [Caddoan]
- (1985) *Caddoan Life, AD 700-1800*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Perttula, Timothy K., and James E. Bruseth  
1983 Early Caddoan Subsistence Strategies, Sabine River Basin, East Texas. *Plains Anthropologist* 28(9):9-21. [Tadlock and Spoonbill sites, Caddoan]
- Perttula, Timothy K., Cathy J. Crane, and James E. Bruseth  
1982 A Consideration of Caddoan Subsistence. *Southeastern Archaeology* 1:89-102.
- Peterson, Frederick A., and Patrick J. Munson  
1984 Amaranth as a Food Resource in the Prehistoric Midwestern United States. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 317-337. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Petrusco, Karl M., and Jere M. Wickens  
1984 The Acorn in Aboriginal Subsistence in Eastern North America: A Report on Miscellaneous Experiments. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 360-378. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Potter, Karrie  
(1973) Ethnobotany of the Gooseneck Site. Ms. on file, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Powell, Bernard W.  
1981 Carbonized Seed Remains from Prehistoric Sites in Connecticut. *Man in the Northeast* 21:75-86.
- Prentice, Guy  
1986 Origins of Plant Domestication in the Eastern United States: Promoting the Individual in Archaeological Theory. *Southeastern Archaeology* 5:103-119.
- Pulliam, Christopher B.  
1987a Middle and Late Woodland Horticultural Practices in the Western Margin of the Mississippi River Valley. In *Emergent Horticultural Economics of the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by William F. Keegan, pp. 185-199. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Old Monroe site]
- (1987b) Analysis of Archaeobotanical Remains from 23SC609: The Boschert Site, St. Charles, Missouri. In *The Boschert Site (23SC609): A Late Woodland Extraction Site in the Uplands of St. Charles County, Missouri*, edited by J. E. H. Geller and D. B. Crampton, pp. 149-181. Submitted to the Archaeology Section, Survey and Plans Division, Missouri Highway and Transportation Department, Jefferson City.
- 1989 Tobacco Use at the Burkemper 2 Site (23LN104): A Middle and Late Woodland Occupation in Eastern Missouri. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:233-239.
- Purdy, Barbara A.  
1990 Chronology of Cultivation in Peninsular Florida: Prehistoric or Historic? *Southeastern Archaeologist* 9:35-42.
- Purdy, B. A., and L. A. Newsom  
1985 Significance of Archaeological Wet Sites: a Florida Example. *National Geographic Research* 1(4):564-565.
- Rajnovich, G.  
1984 A Study of Possible Prehistoric Wild Rice Gathering on Lake of the Woods, Ontario. *North American Archaeologist* 5:197-215.
- Ramsden, Peter G.  
1973 Carbonized Plant Remains from the Draper Site. *Archaeological Notes* 73(2):3-4.
- Reidhead, Vann A.  
1980 The Economics of Subsistence Change: a Test of an Optimization Model. In *Modeling Change in Prehistoric Subsistence Economies*, edited by T. K. Earle and A. L. Christensen, pp. 141-186. Academic Press, New York. [Haag site, Indiana]
- Rhode, David  
(1988) Evolution of Sunflower, Sumpweed, and the Eastern Agricultural Complex. Paper presented at the 52<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Toronto.
- Riley, Thomas, Richard Edging, and Jack Rossen  
1990 Prehistoric Cultigens in Eastern North America: Changing Paradigms. *Current Anthropology* 31(5):525-541. [controversial]
- Robinson, Sara  
1976 An Analysis of Charred Seeds from a Middle Woodland Occupation Site in Central Missouri. In *Hopewellian Archaeology in the Lower Missouri River Valley*, edited by Alfred E. Johnson, pp. 100-109. University of Kansas Publications in Anthropology No. 8, Lawrence, Kansas. [Fisher-Gabert site]
- Root, Matthew J.  
1979 The Paleoethnobotany of the Nebo Hill Site. *Plains Anthropologist* 24:239-247. [Late Archaic Chenopod]

- 1981 Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Woodland Components on 14BU9 and 14BU31. In *Prehistory and History of the El Dorado Lake Area, Kansas (Phase II)*, edited by Mary J. Adair, pp. 357-372. Project Report Series No. 47, Museum of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Rossen, Jack
- 1984 Botanical Remains. In *Prehistory of the Middle Cumberland River Valley: The Hurricane Branch Site, Jackson County, Tennessee*, edited by T. Dillehat, N. O'Malley, and T. Gatus, pp. 234-252. Occasional Papers in Anthropology No. 4, University of Kentucky, Lexington. [Late Middle Woodland]
- 1986 Botanical Remains. In *Archaeology Investigations of the Green Sulphur Springs Site Complex: Summers County, West Virginia*, edited by C. Ison, A. G. Henderson, pp. 243-255. University of Kentucky, Lexington. [Small grains]
- 1987a Botanical Remains. In *Guilfoil: A Middle Fort Ancient Village in Fayette County*, edited by Heidi Fassler. In *Current Archaeological Research in Kentucky: Volume One*, edited by D. Pollack, pp. 167-172. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort, Kentucky.
- 1987b Botanical Remains. In *Chambers (15-ML-109): An Upland Mississippian Settlement in Western Kentucky*, edited by David Pollack and Jimmy A. Railley, pp. 61-73. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort.
- 1988a Botanical Remains. In *Muir: An Early Fort Ancient Site in the Inner Bluegrass*, edited by Christopher A. Turnbow and William E. Sharp, pp. 243-264. Archaeological Reports No. 165, Program for Cultural Resources Assessment, University of Kentucky, Lexington.
- (1988b) Larkin Site Botanical Remains. Ms. on file, Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort, Kentucky.
- 1990 Botanical Remains. In *Continuity and Change: Fort Ancient Cultural Dynamics in Northeastern Kentucky*, edited by A. Gwynn Henderson, pp. 237-250. Kentucky Anthropological Research Facility, University of Kentucky, Lexington. [Tobacco]
- In press Botanical Remains. In *Fort Ancient Cultural Dynamics in the Middle Ohio Valley*, edited by A. G. Henderson. Prehistory Press, Madison, Wisconsin. [Five sites]
- Rossen, Jack, and Richard Edging
- 1987 East Meets West: Patterns in Kentucky Late Prehistoric Subsistence. In *Current Archaeological Research in Kentucky, Volume One*, edited by David Pollack, pp. 225-238. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort.
- Rossen, Jack and Cecil Ison
- 1986 Environmental Degradation during the Late Woodland Period at Green Sulphur Springs. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 38:48-51.
- Rossi, Susan
- (1977) *Plant Remains from the South Park Site, Ohio*. Submitted to David Brose, Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cleveland. [Late prehistoric]
- Rudolph, James L., and David J. Hally
- 1982 *Archaeological Investigations at Site 9PM220*. Wallace Reservoir Project Contributions No. 19. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Georgia, Athens.
- Ruhl, Donna L.
- In press Old Customs and Traditions in New Terrain: Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Archaeobotanical Data from La Florida. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. Margaret Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- Runquist, Jeanette
- (1979) *Analysis of Floral and Faunal Remains from Proto-historic North Carolina Cherokee Indian Sites*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Zoology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.
- Ruppe, Patricia A.
- 1985 Flotation Sample Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Kruse Bluffbase No. 3 Site, Monroe County, Illinois*, edited by P. D. Neusius, pp. 57-65. Center for Archaeological Investigations Research Papers, No. 51, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Russ, Kurt C., and Jefferson Chapman
- 1983 *Archaeological Investigations at the 18th Century Overhill Cherokee Town of Mialoquo (40MR3)*. Reports of Investigations No. 37, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Russo, M., B. A. Purdy, L. A. Newsom, and R. M. McGee
- In press A Reinterpretation of Late Archaic Adaptations in East Central Florida: Grove's Orange Midden (8Vo2601). *Southeastern Archaeology*.
- Santeford, Lawrence G., and Neal H. Lopinot
- 1978 *Final Report on Archaeological Investigations at Frog City and Red Light: Two Middle Woodland Period Sites in Alexander County, Illinois*. Research Paper No. 6, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
- Scarry, C. Margaret
- 1977 Archaeological Plant Remains from the L. A. Strickland Site, Tishomingo County, Mississippi. In *Archaeological Salvage Excavations at the L. A. Strickland Site (22TS-765), Tishomingo County, Mississippi*, edited by J. W. O'Hear and T. L. Conn, pp. 62-71. Mississippi State University, Starkville. [Late Miller II, ca. 650 AD]
- 1981a Plant Procurement Strategies in the West Jefferson and Moundville I Phases. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 24:94-96. [Late Woodland and Mississippian]
- (1981b) Floral Remains. In *Archaeological Salvage Excavations at the Tibbee Creek Site (22Lo600), Lowndess County, Mississippi*, edited by J. W. O'Hear, C. S. Larsen, C. M. Scarry, J. Phillips, and E. Simons, pp. 207-217. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (contract DACW01-77-C-0015). Mississippi State University, Starkville. [Late

Woodland Miller III and Mississippian]

- 1984 Paleobotany of the Granada Site. In *Excavations at the Granada Site: Archaeology and History of the Granada Site*, vol. I, edited by J. W. Griffin, S. B. Richardson, M. Pohl, C. D. McMurray, C. M. Scarry, S. K. Fish, E. S. Wing, L. J. Louks, and M. K. Welch, pp. 181-248. Florida Bureau of Archaeological Research, Tallahassee. [ca. AD 1 to contact, Glades I-III]
- (1986) *Change in Plant Procurement and Production Strategies During the Emergence of the Moundville Chiefdom*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor. [Late Woodland and Mississippian; comprehensive]
- (1987) Variation in Prehistoric Maize from West-Central Alabama. Paper presented at the 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Society of Ethnobiology, Gainesville, Florida. [Mississippian]
- (1988) Plant Food Production and the Emergence of the Moundville Chiefdom. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix. [Late Woodland and Mississippian]
- (1989) Plant Remains from the Thomas Point Site (18St570) Saint Mary's County Maryland. Ms. on file, Jefferson Patterson Park and Museum, Maryland Historical Trust, St. Leonard. [Late Woodland ca. AD 900-1100, and ca. AD 1600]
- 1990a Plant Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Sanders Site, an Alexander Midden on the Tombigbee River, Clay County, Mississippi*, edited by John W. O'Hear, pp. 80-96. Reports of Investigations, No. 6, Cobb Institute of Archaeology, Mississippi State University, Starkville [Early Woodland Sunflower]
- 1990b Plant Remains from the Walling Truncated Mound: Evidence for Middle Woodland Horticultural Activities. In *Excavations of the Truncated Mound at the Walling Site: Middle Woodland Culture and Copena in the Tennessee Valley*, edited by Vernon T. Knight, pp. 115-129. Office of Archaeological Research, Reports of Investigation No. 56, University of Alabama, University, Alabama. [AD 100-350, maygrass, etc.]
- 1990c Plant Remains: 1985-1987 Seasons. In *Excavations at the Boland Site, 1984-1987: A Preliminary Report*, by Susan C. Prezzano and Vincas P. Steponaitis, Appendix B, pp. 143-160. Research Report No. 9, Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. [Owasco ca. AD 1000-1300]
- (1990d) Plant Food Production and Procurement in Apalachee Province. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile, Alabama.
- In press a Agricultural Risk and the Development of the Moundville Chiefdom. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. M. Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville. [Late Woodland and Mississippian]
- In press b Variability in Mississippian Crop Production Strategies. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. M. Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville. [Late Woodland/ Mississippian transition]
- Scarry, C. Margaret (editor)  
In press *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- Scarry, C. Margaret, and M. A. Masson  
(1989) Carbonized Seeds and Corn Cobs from the Honey Hill Site (8Da411): A Diachronic Glimpse of Plant Use in Everglades Subsistence. Ms. on file, Archaeological and Historical Conservancy, Inc., Miami. [SE Florida; Archaic, Glades I-III, and Seminole]
- Scarry, C. Margaret, and Lee A. Newsom  
(1986) Plant remains from the Solana Site (8Ch67). In *Prehistoric Estuarine Adaptation at the Solana Site, Charlotte County, Florida*, edited by R. J. Widmer, Appendix A, pp. 74-79. Ms. on file, Florida Bureau of Archaeological Research, Tallahassee. [SW Florida, ca. AD 400]
- In press Archaeobotanical Research in the Calusa Heartland. In *Culture and Environment in the Domain of the Calusa*, edited by W. H. Marquardt. Institute of Archaeology and Paleoenvironmental Studies, Monograph No. 1, University of Florida, Gainesville. [SW Florida; Archaic through Glades III]
- Schaaf, Jeane M.  
1981 A Method for Reliable and Quantifiable Subsampling of Archaeological Features for Flotation. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 6:219-248. [Wilford Site, Minnesota]
- Schmidts, Larry J.  
1978 The Coffey Site: Environment and Cultural Adaptations at a Prairie Plains Archaic Site. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 3:69-185. [Early Late Archaic chenopod]
- 1982 The May Brook Site, Jackson County, Missouri. *Missouri Archaeologist* 43:1-66.
- Schmidts, Larry J. (editor)  
(1981) *Little Blue Prehistory: Archaeological Investigations at Blue Springs and Longview Lakes, Jackson County, Missouri*. Submitted to U. S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Kansas City.
- Shroeder, Marjorie B.  
(1989) *Lundy Site Archaeobotany*. Quarternary Studies Program, Technical Report 89-365-23, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Schroeder, Marjorie B., and David L. Asch  
1989 Slim Lake Archeobotany. In *Central Illinois Expressway Archeology: Floodplain Archaic Occupations of the Illinois Valley Crossing*, edited by B. D. Stafford, pp. 95-116.

- Technical Report No. 4, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Schroedl, Gerald F.  
1978 *The Patrick Site (40MR40), Tellico Reservoir, Tennessee*. Reports of Investigations No. 25 and Tennessee Valley Authority Publications in Anthropology No. 22, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Schroedl, Gerald F., R. P. S. Davis, Jr., and C. C. Boyd, Jr.  
1985 *Archaeological Contexts and Assemblages at Martin Farm*. Reports of Investigations No. 39, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Schroedl, Gerald F., and Andrea Brewer Shea  
1986 Plant Remains. In *Overhill Cherokee Archaeology at Chota-Tanasee*, edited by Gerald F. Schroedl, pp. 515-530. Reports of Investigations No. 38, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Seeman, Mark F.  
1985 *The Locust Site (33MU160): The 1983 Test Excavation of a Multicomponent Workshop in East Central Ohio*. Kent State Research Papers in Archaeology No. 7, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio.
- Seeman, Mark F., and Hugh D. Wilson  
1984 The Food Potential of *Chenopodium* for the Prehistoric Midwest. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 299-316. Prehistory Research Series vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Shapiro, Gary  
1981 *Archaeological Investigations at 9GE175*. Wallace Reservoir Project No. 13. University of Georgia Laboratory of Anthropology, Athens.
- Shea, Andrea B.  
(1975) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Normandy Reservoir Project, Tennessee: 40CF111, 40CF5, 40CF62, 40CF107, and 40CF118*. Submitted to Charles Faulkner, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1976) *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Owl Hollow Archaeological Project, Tennessee, 40BD46 and 40BD55*. Submitted to James Cobb, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1977) *Comparison of Middle Woodland and Early Mississippian Subsistence Patterns: Analysis of Plant Remains from an Archaeological Site in the Duck River Valley, Tennessee, Supplemented by the Potentially Exploitable Native Flora*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Botany, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1978a An Analysis of Plant Remains from the Middle Woodland and Mississippian Components on the Banks V Site and a Paleoethnobotanical Study of the Native Flora of the Upper Duck Valley. In *Fifth Report of the Normandy Archaeological Project*, edited by Charles H. Faulkner and Major C. R. McCollough, pp. 596-699. Report of Investigations No. 20, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1978b Paleocological and Cultural Interpretations of Plant Remains. In *A Multicomponent on the Happyville Bend of Little River: 16LA37—The Whatley Site*, by Prentice Thomas, Jr. and L. Janice Cambell. Report of Investigation No. 1, New World Research, New Orleans.
- 1979a Botanical Remains. In *The Peripheries of Poverty Point*, edited by Prentice M. Thomas, Jr. and L. Janice Campbell, pp. 245-260. Reports of Investigations, No. 12, New World Research, Pollock, La. [Terminal Archaic]
- (1979b) *Analysis of Botanical Remains from the East Wall Site (33AB40)*. Submitted to David Brose, Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cleveland Ohio.
- 1980a Analysis of Plant Remains from the Hanna Site. In *The Hanna Site: an Alto Village in Red River Parish* edited by P. M. Thomas, L. J. Campbell, and S. R. Ahles. *Louisiana Archaeology* 5:273-285.
- (1980b) *Plant remains from 33LE97*. Submitted to the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus.
- (1981) *Richard B. Russell Reservoir Project—9EB92, 9EB207, 9EB208*. Submitted to Prentice Thomas, Jr., New World Research, Pollock, La.
- (1982) Analysis of Plant Remains from 1BA376 (Ono Island), 1MA210, 1MA141, 1MA156, 1MA133, 1MA158. Ms. in possession of author.
- 1983a An Analysis of Floral Remains Recovered from the Duncan Tract Site (40TR27), Trousdale County, Tennessee. In *The Duncan Tract Site (40TR27), Trousdale County, Tennessee*, edited by Charles H. McNutt and Guy G. Weaver, Jr., pp. 603-648. [Terminal Archaic to early Middle Woodland]
- 1983b Paleobotanical Remains. In *Bug Hill, Excavation of a Multicomponent Midden Mound in the Jack Fork Valley, Pushmataha County, Oklahoma*, edited by Jeff Altschul, Chapter 10. New World Research, Pollock, La.
- 1983c Floral Remains. In *Archaeological Testing at the Guices Creek Site (40 SW 71), Stewart County, Tennessee*, edited by David Dye, Appendix D, pp. 232-237. Occasional papers No. 12, Anthropological Research Center, Memphis State University, Memphis.
- (1983d) *Plant Remains from 34PU116 (Oklahoma)*. Submitted to Prentice Thomas, Jr., New World Research, Pollock, La.
- (1983e) *Plant Remains from 16GR20 for 1983*. Submitted to Prentice Thomas, Jr., New World Research, Pollock, La.
- (1983f) *Plant Remains from 40WY204*. Submitted to Dan Amick, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1983g) *Plant Remains from 40DV3, 40DK10*. Submitted to Tennessee Division of Archaeology, Nashville.
- (1983h) *Archaeobotanical Analysis from the Fudd Campbell*

- Site (40CR3)*. Submitted to Gerald Kline, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. [Early Woodland, Mississippian]
- 1984 Floral Analysis. In *Excavations at the Mud Island Creek Archaeological Complex and the Gordon Mounds Site, Jefferson County, Mississippi*, edited by J. K. Johnson, A. Robbins, and J. T. Sparks, Appendix II. Archaeological Papers No. 4, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Mississippi, Starkville. [Mississippian]
- Shea, Andrea B., Richard R. Polhemus, and Jefferson Chapman  
1986 The Paleoethnobotany of the Toqua Site. In *The Toqua Site: A Late Mississippian Dallas Phase Town*, edited by R. R. Polhemus, pp. 1113-1208. Reports of Investigations No. 41, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Sheldon, Elizabeth Shepard  
(1977) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Two Sites in Tennessee*. Submitted to Memphis State University, Memphis.
- 1978a Childersburg: Evidence of European Contact Demonstrated by Archaeological Plant Remains. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Special Publication* 5:28-29.
- (1978b) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Little Egypt*. Submitted to David Hally, Department of Anthropology, University of Georgia, Athens.
- (1978c) Introduction of the Peach (*Prunus persica*) to the Southeastern United States. Paper presented at the 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, St. Louis.
- (1978d) *Environmental Reconstruction and Identification of Archaeological Remains from Colonel's Island, Georgia*. Submitted to Louis H. Larson, Department of Anthropology, West Georgia College, Carrollton.
- (1979a) Plant Use During the Lamar Period in the Piedmont and Ridge and Valley Provinces of Georgia. Paper presented at the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, Raleigh, N.C. [Mississippian]
- (1979b) *Identification of Plant Remains from a Woodland Site in Lumpkin County, Georgia*. Submitted to Lewis H. Larson, West Georgia College, Carrollton.
- (1980a) Comparisons between Reconstructed Prehistoric Environments, Useful Plants, and Archaeobotanical Evidence from Two Georgia Coast Islands. Paper presented at the 21<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, Bloomington.
- (1980b) *Archaeobotanical Remains from Canton, Georgia*. Submitted to Lewis H. Larson, West Georgia College, Carrollton.
- (1980c) *Archaeobotanical Remains from the Lake Oconee Area*. Submitted to the University of Georgia, Athens.
- 1982a Ethnobotany at the Ivy Creek Sites, Autauga County, Alabama. In *The Archaeology of Ivy Creek*, edited by John W. Cottier and Gregory Waselkov. Archaeological Monograph No. 3, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama. [Four Sites]
- (1982b) Chapter 2. In *Cultural Resource Survey of the Lake Demopolis Area: Free-Owned Lands*, edited by Craig T. Sheldon, et al. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District.
- 1982c Appendix B. In *Archaeological Investigations at 9CK (DOT) 7, Cherokee County, Georgia*, edited by William R. Bowen. Occasional Papers in Cultural Resource Management No. 1, Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Environmental Analysis, Atlanta.
- (1982d) *Continuity and Change in Plant Use Between the Middle Mississippian and Historic Periods*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Biology, University of Alabama, University, Alabama.
- 1983a Portions of Chapters 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Upper Tombigbee Valley, Mississippi: Phase I*, edited by Judith A. Bense. Report No. 3, Office of Cultural and Archaeological Research, University of West Florida, Pensacola.
- (1983b) Prehistoric Plant Use in Itawamba County, Mississippi. Paper presented at the 40<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, S.C.
- (1984) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from Duvel County, Florida*. Submitted to the University of West Florida, Pensacola.
- (1885) *Analysis of Zea mays Cobs from Two Archaeological Sites Near Ocala, Florida*. Submitted to Water and Air Research, Gainesville, Florida.
- (1986a) Prehistoric Plant Use in Northeast Mississippi. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans. [Archaic]
- (1886b) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from the Kellogg Site, Georgia*. Submitted to the University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- (1986c) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from the Telfair Mound, Georgia*. Submitted to the University of South Florida, Tampa.
- (1987) Botanical Analysis of Archaeological Materials. In *The Midden Mound Project*, edited by J. A. Bense. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile, by the University of West Florida Office of Cultural and Archaeological Research, Pensacola. [Mississippian]
- (1989a) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from Shell Mounds in the Lower Apalachicola Valley, Florida*. Submitted to the University of South Florida, Tampa.
- (1989b) Plant Usage in the Middle Mississippian Period. Paper presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa. [Etowah, Georgia]

- (1990a) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from Miramar, Dade County, Florida*. Submitted to South Arc, Inc., Gainesville, Florida.
- (1990b) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from Dunes West, Charleston, South Carolina*. Submitted to South Arc, Inc., Gainesville, Florida.
- (1990c) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from the Rae's Creek Site, Richmond County, Georgia*. Submitted to Georgia State University, Atlanta.
- (1991a) *Identifications of Archeobotanical Remains from Ortona Mounds, Glades County, Florida*. Submitted to the Archaeological and Historical Conservancy, Inc., Miami, Florida.
- (1991b) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from Archaeological Excavations at the Early Historic Creek Indian Town of Fushihatchee*. Ms. in possession of author.
- (1991c) *Identification of Archaeobotanical Remains from 8LII72, the Otis Hare Site*. Submitted to the University of South Florida, Tampa.
- Simpkins, Daniel J.  
 (1984) *A Diachronic Ethnobotanic Study of the Warren Wilson Site (31BN29), North Carolina*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. [Multicomponent]
- Skirboll, E., and J. Applegarth  
 1977 Floral Remains. In *Meadowcroft Rockshelter: Retrospect 1976*, edited by M. Adovasio, J. D. Gunn, J. Donahue, and R. Stuckenrath. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 47:77-87.
- Smart, Tristine L., and Richard I. Ford  
 1983 Plant Remains. In *Recent Excavations at the Edwin Harness Mound, Liberty Works, Ross County, Ohio*, edited by N'omi Greber, pp. 54-58. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology*, Special Paper No. 5. [Middle Woodland]
- Smith, Bruce D.  
 1984 *Chenopodium* as a Prehistoric Domesticated in Eastern North America: Evidence from Russell Cave, Alabama. *Science* 226:165-167. [Early Woodland]
- 1985a The Role of *Chenopodium* as a Domesticated in Pre-maize Garden Systems of the Eastern United States. *Southeastern Archaeology* 4:51-72.
- 1985b *Chenopodium berlandieri jonesianum*: Evidence for a Hopewellian Domesticated from Ash Cave, Ohio. *Southeastern Archaeology* 4:107-133.
- 1987 The Independent Domestication of Indigenous Seed-Bearing Plants in Eastern North America. In *Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by William F. Keegan, pp. 3-47. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. [Comprehensive]
- 1989 Origins of Agriculture in Eastern North America. *Science* 246:1566-1571. [Comprehensive]
- (1990) Eastern Cultigens and Possible Mesoamerican Connections. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- (1991) The Origins of Agriculture in Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- In press Agricultural Origins in Eastern North America. In *Agricultural Origins in World Perspective*, edited by P. J. Watson and C. W. Cowan. Smithsonian Institution Publications in Anthropology, Washington, D.C. [Comprehensive]
- Smith, Bruce D., and C. Wesley Cowan  
 1987 The Age of Domesticated *Chenopodium* in Prehistoric Eastern North America: New Accelerator Dates from Eastern Kentucky. *American Antiquity* 52:355-357.
- Smith, Bruce D., and Gayle J. Fritz  
 (1987) Accelerator Dating the Indigenous Cultigens of the Prehistoric Eastern Woodland of North America. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Chicago.
- (1988) Alternative Explanations for the Emergence of Maize Agriculture in the Midwestern United States: A Critical Review. Paper presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Americanists, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Smith, Bruce D., and Vicki A. Funk  
 1985 A Newly Described Subfossil Cultivar of *Chenopodium* (Chenopodiaceae). *Phytologia* 57:445-448.
- Smith, C. Earle, Jr.  
 (1974) A Preliminary Study of the Archaeological Plant Remains. In *Archaeological Salvage Investigations at the West Jefferson Steam Plant Site, Jefferson County, Alabama*, edited by Ned J. Jenkins and Jerry J. Nielson, pp. 159-161. Ms. on file at Mound State Monument, Moundville, Alabama.
- 1975 A Study of the Plant Remains: Archaeological Plant Remains from West Alabama. In *Archaeological Investigations in the Gainesville Lock and Dam Reservoir: 1974*, edited by Ned J. Jenkins, pp. 271-283. Department of Anthropology, The University of Alabama, University, Alabama.
- Smith, C. Earle, and G. M. Caddell  
 1977 Plant Remains. In *The Bellefonte Site: IJA300*, edited by Eugene M. Futato, pp. 193-195. Research Series No. 2, Office of Archaeological Research, University of Alabama, University, Alabama. [Middle Woodland]
- Snook, J. C.  
 (1974) *A Study of a Pre-maize Cultigen-based Subsistence System in the Lower Ohio Valley*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana.
- Spector, Janet D.  
 1970 Seed Analysis in Archaeology. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 51:163-190.

- 1975 Crabapple Point (JE 93): An Historic Winnebago Indian Site in Jefferson County, Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 56:270-345.
- Springer, James W.  
1980 An Analysis of Prehistoric Food Remains from the Bruly St. Martin Site, Louisiana, with a Comparative Discussion of Mississippi Valley Faunal Studies. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 5:193-223.
- Stains, Donna  
(1972) *Seed Analysis: Brewster Site (13CK15), Western Iowa*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Standifer, Marie S.  
(1984) Archaeobotany of Cowpen Slough (16CT147). Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Louisiana Archaeological Society, Lafayette.
- Standifer, Marie, Shirley C. Tucker, and William J. Blackmon  
(1990) The Identification of Charred *Apios* Tubers. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- Stevenson, Katherine  
1981 Floral Remains from the Bluff Siding Site (47-BF-45), Buffalo County, Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 62(1):49-50. [Late Woodland]
- 1985a Floral Remains. In *Prehistoric Ridged Field Agriculture in the Upper Mississippi Valley*, edited by R. F. Sasso, R. F. Boszhardt, J. C. Knox, J. L. Theler, K. P. Stevenson, J. P. Gallagher, and C. Stiles-Hanson, pp. 147-158. Reports of Investigations No. 38, Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse.
- (1985b) *Oneota Subsistence-Related Behavior in the Driftless Area: A Study of the Valley View Site near La Crosse, Wisconsin*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Stewart, Robert B.  
1974 Identification and Quantification of Components in Salts Cave Paleofeces, 1970-1972. In *Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area*, edited by P. J. Watson, pp. 41-48. Academic Press, New York. [Early Woodland]
- 1981 Botanical Studies of the Roden Site. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Roden Site, McCurtain County, Oklahoma*, edited by Gregory Perino, pp. 95-98. Museum of the Red River, Idabel, Oklahoma.
- Stone, D.  
(1990) Mesoamerican Plants and Southeastern Connections. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- Storck, Peter  
(1972) *The Archaeology of Mayland Cave*. Unpublished Ph.D dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Stothers, David M.  
1973 Early Evidence of Agriculture in the Great Lakes. *Canadian Archaeological Association Bulletin* 5:62-76.
- 1977 The Princess Point Complex. National Museum of Canada, Mercury Series. *Archaeological Survey of Canada Papers*, No. 58. Ottawa. [Late Woodland]
- Stothers, David M., and Richard A. Yarnell  
1977 An Agricultural Revolution in the Lower Great Lakes. In *Geobotany*, edited by Robert C. Romens, pp. 209-232. Proceedings of the Geobotany Conference held at Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio. Plenum Publishing Co., New York. [Early Late Woodland]
- Struever, Stuart  
1962 Implications of Vegetal Remains from an Illinois Hopewell Site. *American Antiquity* 27:564-587.
- Struever, Stuart, and Kent Vickery  
1973 The Beginning of Cultivation in the Midwest-Riverine Area of the United States. *American Anthropologist* 75:1197-1220.
- Styles, Bonnie W., and Frances B. King  
1990 Faunal and Floral Remains from the Bold Counselor Phase Village. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Morton Village and Norris Farms 35 Cemetary*, edited by S. K. Santure, A. D. Harn, and D. Esarey, pp. 57-65. Reports of Investigations No. 45, Illinois State Museum, Springfield. [Oneota, AD 1300]
- Sykes, Clark M.  
1981 Northern Iroquois Maize Remains. *Ontario Archaeology* 35:23-33.
- Talay, Laurie, Donald R. Keller, and Patrick J. Munson  
1984 Hickory Nuts, Walnuts, Bitternuts, and Hazelnuts: Observation and Experiments Relevant to Their Aboriginal Exploitation in Eastern North America. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by Patrick J. Munson, pp. 338-359. Prehistory Research Series, vol. 6, No. 2, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.
- Tiffany, Joseph A.  
1974 An Application of Eigenvector Techniques to the Seed Analysis of the Brogley Rockshelter (47GT156). *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 55:2-41.
- Trinkley, Michael  
1976a Paleoethnobotanical Remains from Archaic-Woodland Transitional Shell Middens Along the South Carolina Coast. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 19:64-67.
- (1976b) *Clark Site Ethnobotany, 44PK15, Features 1 and 5*. Submitted to Wayne Clark, Virginia Research Center, Richmond.
- 1982 Ethnobotanical Analysis of Selected Material from 44Ha22. Appendix C of *The Reedy Creek Site, 44Ha22, South Boston, Virginia*, edited by G. N. Colman, pp. 206-209. *Quarterly Bulletin, Archaeological Society of Virginia* 37(4):150-211.



- 1984 Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from Minim Island (38GE46), South Carolina. In *Shell in Motion: An Archaeological Study of the Minim Island National Register Site, Georgetown County, South Carolina*, edited by Leslie Drucker and Susan H. Jackson, pp. 155-168. Carolina Archaeological Services Inc., Columbia, S.C.
- 1985 *The Plant Resources and Ethnobotany of Town Creek, Montgomery County, North Carolina*. Chicora Research Contribution No. 8. Chicora Foundation, Inc., Columbia, S.C. [Mississippian]
- Trinkley, Michael, S. Homes Hogue, Martha Zierden, and Jack H. Wilson, Jr.
- 1983 *Test Excavations at the Wachesaw Landing Site, Georgetown County, South Carolina*. North Carolina Archaeological Council, Publication No. 20. North Carolina Archaeological Council, Raleigh.
- Trinkley, Michael, and Martha Zierden
- 1983 *The Archaeology of Fish Haul Creek, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina: A Preliminary Statement and Recommendations*. The Charleston Museum, Charleston, S.C.
- Vaught, Claire C. B.
- 1979 Archaeobotanical Remains. In *Archaeological Investigations at Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, Alabama*, by Roy S. Dickens, Jr., pp. 171-187. Special Publications of the Alabama Archaeological Society No. 3, University, Alabama. [Historic]
- Vento, F. J., J. M. Adovasio, and J. Donahue
- 1977 *Excavations at Dameron Rockshelter (15JO23A), Johnson County, Kentucky*. Ethnology Monographs No. 4, Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh. [Plant remains by J. D. Applegarth]
- Voigt, E. E.
- (1982) Late Woodland Subsistence at 23MS12: Prehistoric Environment and Agriculture in the Ozark Highland. In *The Feeler Site, 23 MS 12: a Multicomponent Site in the Central Gasconade Drainage (Appendix III)*, edited by R. L. Reeder. Submitted to the Missouri State Highway and Transportation Department.
- 1983 Analysis of Paleoethnobotanical Remains. In *Investigations in the Lower Perche-Hinkson Drainage (Appendix I)*, by R. L. Reeder, E. E. Voigt, and M. J. O'Brien, pp. 235-248. Publications in Archaeology vol. 1, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia. [23 BO 969-972].
- (1984a) Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Specimens from 23JP164. Ms. on file, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- (1984b) *Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Plant Remains from 23WE267, Shell-Lake*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- (1985a) Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Material from 23JA269. In *Phase I and Phase II Archaeological Investigations of the Vaughn Estess (23JA269), Jackson County, Missouri*, by John M. Parisi. Cultural Resource Management Report, Environmental Systems Analysis Inc., Shawnee Mission, Kansas.
- (1985b) *Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Material from Owls Bend (23SH10): Emergent Mississippian Plant Use in the Ozark Highland*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- (1986) *Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the Gooseneck Site (23CT54): Emergent Mississippian Plant Use in the Ozark Highland*. Submitted to the Midwest Archaeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- (1987) *Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of Material from the Shawnee Creek Site (23SH11): Mississippian Plant Use in the Ozark Highland*. Submitted to the Midwest Archaeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- (1988) Late Woodland Plant Use at 23LN5. Ms. on file, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- 1989 Late Woodland and Emergent Mississippian Plant Use. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:197-232.
- Wagner, Gail E.
- (1976) Aboriginal Plant Use in West Central Kentucky. Paper presented at the 17<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, Champaign-Urbana, IL.
- 1978a A Botanical Analysis of Flotation Material. In *The I-88 Archaeological Project: Final Report*, edited by Albert A. Dekin, pp. 554-565. Public Archaeology Facility, State University of New York, Binghamton.
- (1978b) *An Archaeobotanical Analysis of Five Sites in the Mammoth Cave Area*. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis.
- (1980) *Plant Remains from the Blennerhassett Village (46-WD-38), 1979 Excavations*. Submitted to Jeffrey E. Graybill, West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown, W. V. [Fort Ancient]
- (1982) *Botanical Remains from the Stop Sign Site (11MT56) and Botanical Analysis of the Doctor's Island Site (11MT53)*. Submitted to Charles R. Moffat, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana.
- 1983 Fort Ancient Subsistence: The Botanical Record. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 35:27-39.
- (1984a) Fort Ancient Plant Remains from Northern Kentucky. In *Late Prehistoric Research in Kentucky*, edited by David Pollack, Charles D. Hockensmith, and Thomas N. Sanders, pp. 50-66. Kentucky Heritage Council, Frankfort.
- (1984b) *Plant remains from Feature 3 at the Youngblood Site (15Gv26)*. Submitted to Thomas W. Gatus, Association for Anthropological Research Inc., Lexington, KY.

- (1987) *Uses of Plants by the Fort Ancient Indians*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis. [Comprehensive]
- 1988a The Roseberry Farm (46MS53a) Corn. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 40:56-58.
- (1988b) Paleoethnobotanical Research at the Incinerator Site. In *A History of 17 Years of Excavation and Reconstruction: A Chronicle of 13th Century Human Values and the Built Environment*, edited by J. M. Heilman, M. C. Lileas, and C. A. Turnbow pp. 72-108. Dayton Museum of Natural History, Dayton, Ohio. [Fort Ancient]
- (1988c) The Implications of the Adoption of Northern Flint Corn. Paper presented at the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix, AZ. [Fort Ancient]
- 1989a The Corn and Cultivated Beans of the Fort Ancient Indians. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:107-135.
- (1989b) Corn, Carbon Isotopes, and Diet Among Midwestern U.S.A. Late Prehistoric Populations. Paper presented at the 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany, Knoxville, TN.
- (1989c) Mississippian Farmers of the Central Ohio Valley. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta, GA.
- (1989d) Botanizing Along the Green River: Reflections. Paper presented at the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa, FL.
- (1991a) Corn from the Angel Site, Indiana. Paper presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, St. Louis. [Mississippian]
- (1991b) Tobacco in Prehistoric Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.
- (1991c) Late Woodland Plant Remains from 31BN335, Buncombe County, North Carolina. Submitted to Michael Baker, Archaeological Consultants, 132 Sugar Cove Road, Weaverville, North Carolina.
- (1991d) Plant Remains from 15JF187 and 15JF268, Jefferson County, Kentucky. Submitted to Stephen T. Mocas, 1412 Highland Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky.
- In press a Charcoal, Isotopes, and Shell Hoes: Reconstructing a Twelfth Century Native American Garden. *Expedition*. [Fort Ancient]
- In press b The Middle Green River Shell Middens: A Botanical Reconstruction. In *Archaeology of the Middle Green River Area, Kentucky*, edited by William H. Marquardt, Mary C. Kennedy, and Patty Jo Watson. *Mid-Continental Journal of Archaeology*, Special Paper.
- In press c Corn in Eastern Woodlands Late Prehistory. In *Corn and Culture in the Prehistoric New World*, edited by Sissal Johannesson and Christina Hastorf. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Walker, Winslow M.  
1936 *The Troyville Mounds, Catahoula Parish, Louisiana*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 113. Washington, D.C.
- Walthall, John A.  
1980 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southeast*. University of Alabama Press, University, Alabama
- Waselkov, Gregory A.  
(1976) Plant Remains from an Early Mississippian Site in Southeast Missouri. Ms. in possession of the author. [Paul McCulloch site]
- (1982) *Shellfish Gatherers and Shell Midden Archaeology*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill. [White Oak site plant remains by G. W. Crawford]
- Watson, Patty Jo  
1969 *The Prehistory of Salts Cave, Kentucky*. Illinois State Museum, Reports of Investigations, No. 16. Springfield. [Early Woodland]
- 1974 *Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area*. Academic Press, New York. [Early Woodland]
- 1985 The Impact of Early Horticulture in the Upland Drainages of the Midwest and Midsouth. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 99-147. *Anthropological Papers No. 75*, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. [Comprehensive]
- 1988 Prehistoric Gardening and Agriculture in the Midwest and Midsouth. In *Interpretations of Culture Change in the Eastern Woodland during the Late Woodland*, edited by Richard W. Yerkes, pp. 39-67. *Occasional Papers in Anthropology No. 3*, Ohio State University, Columbus.
- 1989 Early Plant Cultivation in the Eastern Woodlands of North America. In *Foraging and Farming: The Evolution of Plant Exploitation*, edited by D. R. Harris and G. C. Hillman, pp. 555-571. Unwin Hyman, London. [Comprehensive]
- Watson, Patty Jo, and Mary Kennedy  
1991 The Development of Horticulture in the Eastern Woodlands of North American: Woman's Role. In *Engendering Archaeology: Woman and Prehistory*, edited by Margaret W. Conkey and Joan M. Gero, pp. 255-275. Basil Blackwell Ltd., Oxford.
- Watson, Patty Jo, and Richard A. Yarnell  
1966 Archaeological and Paleoethnobotanical Investigations in Salts Cave, Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. *American Antiquity* 31:842-849. [Early Woodland]
- 1989 Lost John's Last Meal. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:241-255. [Early Woodland; Mammoth Cave, Kentucky]

- Webb, Clarence H., and Ralph R. McKinney  
1975 Mounds Plantation (16Cd12), Caddo Parish, Louisiana. *Louisiana Archaeology* 2:39-125. [Plant foods, pp. 118-119].
- Wegner, Steven A.  
1979 Analysis of Seed Remains from the Chan-Ya-Ta Site (13BV1), a Mill Creek Village in Northwestern Iowa. *South Dakota Archaeology* 3:1-80.
- Wells, Christy L., Neal H. Lopinot, and William I. Woods  
1986 *Archaeological Investigations at the Garden Site (11-FK-65) and the Misty Winemiller Site Lake Reservoir, Franklin County, Illinois*. Quaternary Studies Program Technical Report 86-250-14, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Wetterstrom, Wilma  
1978 Plant Foods from the Gypsy Joint Site. In *Prehistoric Patterns of Human Behavior: a Case Study in the Mississippi Valley*, by Bruce D. Smith, pp. 101-115. Academic Press, N.Y. [Mississippian]
- 1987 Botanical Remains from the Morgan Site, recovered during the 1986 Excavations. In *Excavations at Morgan: A Coles Creek Mound Complex in Coastal Louisiana*, by R. S. Fuller and D. S. Fuller, pp. 369-402. Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin No. 11, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge.
- Whalley, Lucy A.  
(1980) The Paleoethnobotany of the Stirling and Oneota Phase Components at the Range Site (11-S-47). Ms. on file, FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation, Project. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- (1981) Late Woodland and Early Mississippian Plant Exploitation at the Range Site in the American Bottom of Illinois. Paper presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Ethnobiology Conference, Columbia, Missouri.
- (1982) Plant Remains from the First Late Bluff Community at the Range Site. Ms. on file, FAI-270 Archaeological Mitigation Project, Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- 1983 Plant Remains from the Turner Site. In *The Turner and DeMange Sites (11-S-50, 11-S-447)*, by G. R. Milner and J. A. Williams, pp. 213-233. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 4. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1984 Plant Remains from the Stirling Phase. In *The BBB Motor Site (11-MS-595)*, by Thomas E. Emerson and Douglas K. Jackson, pp. 321-335. American Bottom Archaeology, FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 6. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- 1989 Dohack Phase Floral Remains. In *The Range Site 2 (11-S-47): The Emergent Mississippian Dohack and Range Phase Occupations*, by John E. Kelly, Stephen J. Ozuk, and Joyce A. Williams, pp. 269-280. American Bottom Archaeology FAI-270 Site Reports, vol. 20, University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Whatley, B. L.  
1976a Excavations at Newbridge. Illinois Association for the Advancement of Archaeology *Newsletter* 8:3-6.
- (1976b) Subsistence Practices in the Woodland Period. Paper presented at the 38<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, St. Louis.
- Whatley, B. L., and Nancy B. Asch  
(1975) Woodland Subsistence: Implications for Demographic and Nutritional Studies. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropology, Denver.
- Wheelerberg, Robert P.  
(1984) *Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of State Line, Hamilton County, Ohio, 33HA58*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Cincinnati.
- Willey, Lorraine M  
1980 The Analysis of Flotation Samples from the Fisher Farm Site. In *The Fisher Farm Site: A Late Woodland Hamlet in Context*, edited by James W. Hatch. Occasional Papers No. 12, Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
- Williams, J. Mark  
(1983) *The Joe Bell Site: Seventeenth Century Lifeways on the Oconca River*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Georgia. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- Williams, J. Raymond  
1974 The Baytown Phases in the Cairo Lowland of Southeast Missouri. *Missouri Archaeologist* 36:1-109. [Hoe cake site, late Late Woodland]
- Wilson, Hugh D.  
1981 Domesticated *Chenopodium* of the Ozark Bluff Dwellers. *Economic Botany* 35:233-239.
- Wilson, Jack H., Jr.  
(1977) *Feature Fill, Plant Utilization, and Disposal Among the Historic Sara Indians*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill.
- (1980) *Charred Plant Remains from the Plum Grove Site*. Submitted to Roy S. Dickens, Department of Anthropology, Georgia State University, Atlanta. [Mississippian]
- 1985 Feature Zones and Feature Fill: More Than Trash. In *Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology*, edited by Roy S. Dickens, Jr. and H. Trawick Ward, pp. 60-81. University of Alabama Press, University, Alabama.
- Wilson, Ronald  
(n.d.) A Catalog of Squash and Gourd Remains from Salts Cave and Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis. [Early Woodland]
- Wintemberg, W. J.  
1928 Uren Prehistoric Village Site, Oxford County, Ontario.

- National Museum of Canada Bulletin* No. 51.
- 1936 Roebuck Prehistoric Village Site, Grenville County, Ontario. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* No. 83
- 1939 Lawson Prehistoric Village Site, Middlesex County, Ontario. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* No. 94.
- 1946 The Sidey MacKay Village Site. *American Antiquity* 11:154-182.
- Winter, Joseph C.  
 (1990) An Overview of Prehistoric and Historic Tobacco Distribution in North America. Paper presented at the 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology, Tempe, Arizona, AZ.
- Winter, Joseph L.  
 1971 A Summary of Owasco and Iroquois Maize Remains. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 41(3):1-11.
- Woodard, S. Justine  
 1987 Botanical Remains (Marshall). In *Archaeological Investigations in Carlisle, Hickman and Fulton Counties, Kentucky: Site Survey and Excavations*, by Tom Sussenbach and R. Barry Lewis, pp. 67-71. Western Kentucky Project Reports, No. 4. Department of Anthropology, University of Illinois, Urbana.
- Woodiel, Deborah K.  
 1981 Survey and Excavation at the Poverty Point Site, 1978. *Southeastern Archaeology Bulletin* 24:9-11.
- Woods, William I., and Neal H. Lopinot  
 (1989) Dynamic Patterns of Food Production at Cahokia. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta. [Mississippian]
- Wright, Dawn M.  
 1991 An Archaeobotanical Report Based upon Flotation Analysis of Plant Materials from the Keffer Site, Vaughan, Ontario. Research Report No. 22, Museum of Indian Archaeology, London, Ontario.
- Wright, Henry T.  
 1964 A Transitional Archaic Campsite at Green Point (20Sa1). *Michigan Archaeologist* 10:17-22.
- Wright, James V.  
 1966 The Ontario Iroquois Tradition. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* No. 210.
- Wright, M.  
 1981 The Walker Site. *Archaeological Survey of Canada Mercury Series*, Paper No. 103. National Museum of Man, Ottawa. [AD 1600-1650]
- Wright, Patti J.  
 1986 *Analysis of Plant Remains from the Bridgeton Archaeological Site (23SL442): Late Woodland and Emergent Mississippian Assemblages*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.
- 1990 Archaeobotanical Data. In *Data Recovery and Archaeological Investigations at the Prehistoric Riverside Site, 23SL481, in Southern St. Louis county, Missouri*, by N. H. Lopinot and J. M. Nixon, pp. 205-221. Research Report No. 52, Archaeological Survey, University of Missouri, St. Louis.
- Wyckoff, Don G.  
 (1980) *Caddoan Adaptive Strategies in the Arkansas Basin, Eastern Oklahoma*. Unpublished Ph.D dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.
- Wymer, Dee Anne  
 (1982) Paleoethnobotanical Material from the Stone (15CK89), Goolman (15CK146), and Devary (15CK147) Sites, Clark County, Kentucky. Ethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 4. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- (1983) An Investigation of Hazelnut: its Archaeological Utilization, Ecology and Mast Production. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, Ohio State University, Columbus. [Forty-seven sites]
- (1984a) *The Archaeobotanical Assemblage from the Connett Mounds #3 and #4, the Wolf Plains Project, Athens County, Ohio*. Submitted to the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus.
- (1984b) *A Preliminary Analysis of the Zencor/ Scioto Trails Site (33FR8) Archaeobotanical Assemblage*. Submitted to the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus.
- 1986 The Archaeobotanical Assemblage of the Childers Site: The Late Woodland in Perspective. *West Virginia Archaeologist* 38:24-33.
- 1987a The Middle Woodland-Late Woodland Interface in Central Ohio: Subsistence Continuity Amid Cultural Change. In *Emergent Horticultural Economies of the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by William Keegan, pp. 201-216. Occasional Paper No. 7, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- 1987b The Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Lower Tennessee-Cumberland Region. *Southeastern Archaeology* 6:124-129. [Early Archaic and Early Woodland]
- (1987c) *The Paleoethnobotanical Record of Central Ohio—100 BC to AD 800: Subsistence Continuity Amid Cultural Change*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Ohio State University, Columbus.
- (1988a) Woodland Paleoethnobotany of the Ohio Valley Appalachian Plateau. Paper presented at the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans.
- (1988b) *The Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Mon Valley Expressway Project, Washington County, Pennsylvania: Plant Utilization in the Monogahela River Valley Uplands*. Paleoethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 4. Licking County Archaeology and Landmarks Society. Submitted to NPW Consultants, Inc., Uniontown, PA. [Upland Archaic and Woodland]

- (1989a) *The Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Dow Cook Site (15La4), Lawrence County, Kentucky: Plant Utilization in the Yatesville Reservoir Project Area*. Paleoethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 5, Licking County Archaeology and Landmarks Society. Submitted to Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Lexington, Kentucky (Corps of Engineers-Huntington District Project). [Middle and Late Woodland]
- (1989b) *The Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Western Center Project, Washington County, Pennsylvania*. Paleoethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 7, Licking County Archaeology and Landmarks Society. Submitted to NPW Consultants, Inc., Uniontown, Pa. [Upland Archaic and Woodland]
- (1989c) *The Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Niebert Site (46Ms103): The Gallipolis Lock and Dam Replacement Project, Mason County, West Virginia*. Paleoethnobotanical Laboratory Report No. 8, Licking County Archaeology and Landmarks Society. Submitted to Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Lexington, Kentucky.
- 1990a Archaeobotany. In *Childers and Woods: Two Late Woodland Sites in the Upper Ohio Valley, Mason County, West Virginia*, edited by Michael J. Shott. Archaeological Report No. 200, Cultural Resource Assessment Program, University of Kentucky, Lexington.
- (1990b) The Paleoethnobotany of the Murphy Site, Licking County, Ohio. Paper presented at the 57<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Eastern States Archaeological Federation, Columbus, Ohio. [Middle Woodland]
- 1991 Trends and Disparities: The Woodland Paleoethnobotanical Record of the Mid-Ohio Valley. In *Cultural Variability and Context: Woodland Settlements of the Mid-Ohio Valley*, edited by Mark Seaman and Robert Maslowski. Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.
- In press a Cultural Change and Subsistence: The Middle Woodland and Late Woodland Transition in the Mid-Ohio Valley. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. M. Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History, University of Florida Presses, Gainesville.
- In press b Cultural Change and Subsistence: Middle Woodland to Late Woodland Transition in the Midwest.
- In press c The Social Context of Early Maize (*Zea mays*) in the Early Late Woodland of the Mid-Ohio Valley. In *Corn and Culture in the Prehistoric New World*, edited by Sissel Johannessen and Christine Hastorf. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado. [Includes all plant remains from several sites]
- (n.d.) The Nu-Way Site: A Late Late Woodland Community in Licking County, Ohio. Ms. on file, Licking County Archaeology and Landmarks Society, Ohio.
- Wymer, Dee Anne and C. Wesley Cowan  
 (1981) Plant Remains from the Howard Baum Site. In *Results of a Data Recovery Program for Portions of the Howard Baum Site (33RO270), Ross County, Ohio*, by Sherane M. Skinner, Rae Norris, Dee Anne Wymer, C. Wesley Cowan, and James L. Murphy. Submitted to the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus.
- Wymer, Dee Anne, and Paul J. Pacheco  
 (1987) Correspondence Analysis: Paleoethnobotanical Data and the Middle Woodland to Late Woodland Transition. Paper presented at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Archaeological Conference, Milwaukee.
- Yarnell, Richard A.  
 1963 Comments on Struever's Discussion of an Early "Eastern Agricultural Complex." *American Antiquity* 28:547-548. [Response to Streuver 1962]
- 1964a *Aboriginal Relationships Between Culture and Plant Life in the Upper Great Lakes Region*. Anthropological Papers No. 23, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1964b) *Report of Plant Remains from the Apple Creek Site, Illinois*. Submitted to Stuart Struever, Department of Anthropology, Northwestern University, Evanston. [Late Middle to early Late Woodland]
- 1965a Wild Plant Remains. In *The McGraw Site: A Study in Hopewellian Dynamics*, by Olaf H. Prufer, pp. 113-114. Scientific Publications of the Cleveland Museum of Natural History, n.s., vol. 4, no. 1. [Scant plant remains]
- 1965b Early Woodland Plant Remains and the Question of Cultivation. *Florida Anthropologist* 18:77-82.
- 1966a Archaeological Plant Food Remains from Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 47:196-202.
- (1966b) *Report of Plant Remains from Chessar Cave and Graham Village, Ohio*. Submitted to Olaf H. Prufer.
- (1966c) *Report of Plant Remains from Kipp Island, Massachusetts, and Scaccia, New York*. Submitted to William A. Ritchie, New York State Museum, Albany.
- (1967a) *Carbonized Plant Remains from Layer 5 of Feature 35, Roundtop Site, Endicott, New York*. Submitted to William A. Ritchie, New York State Museum, Albany. [Early Owasco beans]
- (1967b) *Report of Plant Remains from the Jackson Site (1TU31), Alabama*. Submitted to Joseph Benthal. [Late Archaic, scant remains]
- (1967c) *Plant Remains from the Leimbach Site, Ohio*. Submitted to Orrin C. Shane. [Early and Late Woodland]
- 1969a Contents of Human Paleofeces. In *The Prehistory of Salts Cave, Kentucky* by P. J. Watson, pp. 33-53. Illinois State Museum Reports of Investigations No. 16, Springfield, IL. [Early Woodland, abundant native cultigens]
- 1969b Paleoethnobotany in America. In *Science and Archaeology, Second Edition*, edited by Don Brothwell and Eric Higgs, pp. 215-228. Thames and Hudson, London.

- (1969c) *Plant Remains from Pine Harbor, Georgia*. Submitted to Lewis H. Larson, West Georgia College, Carrollton. [Late prehistoric]
- (1970) *Report of Plant Remains from Yankeetown and Anderson "Great Mound," Indiana*. Submitted to Kent Vickery.
- 1971a A Study of Archaeological Plant Remains from Two Sites (Au7 and Lo32) in the Jones Bluff Reservoir, Alabama. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 17:108-111.
- (1971b) *Report of Plant Remains from the Lum Moss Site (9GO2), Georgia*. Submitted to S. G. Baker.
- (1971c) *Report of Plant Remains from the Richardson Site (A-100), Florida*. Submitted to Jerald T. Milanich, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida, Gainesville.
- (1971d) *Plant Remains from 40FR47, Tennessee*. Submitted to Charles H. Faulkner, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1972 *Iva annua* var. *macrocarpa*: Extinct American Cultigen? *American Anthropologist* 74:335-341.
- (1973a) *Report on Plant Remains from the Porteous Site (Ag Hb-1), Brantford County, Ontario*. Submitted to W. A. Kenyon. [Late Woodland corn]
- (1973b) *Report of Plant Remains from Maple Creek (33CT52), Ohio*. Submitted to Kent Vickery.
- (1973c) *Plant Remains from 40LN10 and 40LO45, Tennessee*. Submitted to Charles H. Faulkner, Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- 1974a Intestinal Contents of the Salts Cave Mummy and Analysis of the Initial Salts Cave Flotation Series. In *Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area*, edited by Patty Jo Watson, pp. 109-112. Academic Press, New York. [Early Woodland]
- 1974b Plant Food and Cultivation of the Salts Cavers. In *Archaeology of the Mammoth Cave Area*, edited by Patty Jo Watson, pp. 113-122. Academic Press, New York. [Early Woodland, abundant native cultigens]
- (1974c) *Report of Plant Remains from Seven Sites in Northern Ohio*. Submitted to David Stothers. [Late Woodland corn]
- (1975) *Report of Plant Remains from the Garfield Site (9BR99), Georgia*. Submitted to Jerald T. Milanich, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida, Gainesville.
- 1976a Plant Remains from the Warren Wilson Site. In *Cherokee Prehistory: The Pisgah Phase in the Appalachian Summit Region*, by Roy S. Dickens, Jr., pp. 217-224. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville. [Mississippian]
- 1976b Early Plant Husbandry in Eastern North America. In *Cultural Change and Continuity*, edited by Charles B. Cleland, pp. 256-273. Academic Press, New York.
- (1976c) *Plant Remains from Teoc Creek, Louisiana*. Submitted to Richard A. Marshall.
- 1977a Native Plant Husbandry North of Mexico. In *Origins of Agriculture*, edited by Charles A. Reed, pp. 861-875. Mouton, The Hague.
- 1977b Carbonized Plant Remains from Neale's Landing, Appendix B. In *Neale's Landing: An Archaeological Study of a Fort Ancient Settlement on Blennerhassett Island, West Virginia*, by Thomas Hemmings. Report of Archaeological Investigations No. 7, West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown. [Fort Ancient]
- (1977c) *Results of Analysis of 20 Samples from the Shallow Lake Site (3UN52), Union Co., Arkansas*. Submitted to Pheriba Stacy and Hester Davis, Arkansas State Museum, Fayetteville.
- 1978a Domestication of Sunflower and Sumpweed in Eastern North America. In *The Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 289-299. Anthropological Papers No. 67, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- (1978b) *Plant Remains from Mansker Creek, Tennessee*. Submitted to William Autry.
- (1978c) *Plant Remains from the Little Egypt Site, Georgia*. Submitted to David Hally, Department of Anthropology, University of Georgia, Athens. [Protohistoric]
- 1981 Inferred Dating of Ozark Bluff Dweller Occupations Based on Achene Size of Sunflower and Sumpweed. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 1:55-60.
- (1982) Plant Remains from Hurricane Branch, Tennessee. Ms. in possession of author. [Late Middle Woodland]
- (1983) Prehistoric Plant Foods and Husbandry in Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh.
- 1984 The McIntyre Site: Late Archaic Plant Remains from Southern Ontario. In *The McIntyre Site: Archaeology, Subsistence and Environment*, edited by Richard B. Johnston, pp. 87-111. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Mercury Series, Paper No. 126, National Museum of Man, Ottawa. [Abundant *Chenopodium gigantospermum* and *Rubus*, scant nutshell]
- 1989 A Survey of Prehistoric Crop Plants in Eastern North America. *Missouri Archaeologist* 47:47-59.
- (1990a) Profiles from a Bibliography of Plant Food Remains from Eastern North America. Paper presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile.
- (1990b) *Analysis of a Cache of Sumpweed Achenes from 23BY?*. Submitted to Gayle J. Fritz, Department of Anthropology, Washington University, St. Louis.
- In press a Investigations Relevant to the Native Development

of Plant Husbandry in Eastern North America: A Brief and Reasonably True Account. In *Agricultural Origins and Development in the Midcontinent*, edited by William Green. Report No. 19, Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.

In press b The Importance of Native Crops During the Late Archaic and Woodland. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C. M. Scarry. Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History. University Presses of Florida, Gainesville.

In press c Sunflower, Sumpweed, Small Grains, and Crops of Lesser Status. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 3, edited by Richard I. Ford. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

In press d Late Archaic Plant Remains from the Riverton Site, Crawford County, Illinois. In *The Riverton Culture* (revised edition), edited by Howard D. Winters.

Yarnell, Richard A., and M. Jean Black  
1985 Temporal Trends Indicated by a Survey of Archaic and Woodland Plant Food Remains from Southeastern North America. *Southeastern Archaeology* 4:93-106.

Young, Bennett R.  
1910 *The Prehistoric Men of Kentucky*. Filson Club Publications No. 25. Louisville.

Zalucha, L. Anthony  
1981 Advances in the Identification and Interpretation of Archaeological Charcoal: Implications for Past and Present Studies. In *Current Directions in Midwestern Archaeology*, edited by S. F. Anfinson, pp. 49-55. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology, No. 9, Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

(1982) *Methodology in Paleoethnobotany: A Study in Vegetational Reconstruction Dealing with the Mill Creek Culture of Northwestern Iowa*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin at Madison. University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor.

Zeanah, David W.  
(1989) Diet Breadth and Adoption of Horticulture in the Eastern United States. Paper presented at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Atlanta.

Ziegler, Robert J.  
(1981) Sites Tested. In *Prehistoric Cultural Resources within the Right-of-Way of the Proposed Little Blue River Channel, Jackson County, Missouri*, edited by Kenneth L. Brown and Robert J. Ziegler. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City.

## INDEX BY REGION AND STATE

This index lists 1,120 references by state arranged according to region in the following order: *Northeast* (Ontario, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland), *Coastal Southeast* (Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas), *Middle South* (Oklahoma, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia), *Lower Midwest* (Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri), *Upper Midwest* (Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa), and *Plains* (Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota). This arrangement was selected in order to group states by region and to place geographically adjacent states in the index as near each other as possible.

Entries for each state are alphabetically arranged by first authors. This is followed by the date of publication, submission, or presentation; the plant name (parenthetically) in some cases; the topic or site name(s) when known to us; the location in some cases; the period (italicized) when known to us.

Abbreviations for time periods are as follows: *Mc*, multicomponent; *A*, Archaic (8000 BC to 800 BC); *EA*, Early Archaic (8000 BC to 6000 BC); *MA*, Middle Archaic (6000 BC to 3500 BC); *LA*, Late Archaic (3500 BC to 1200 BC); *TA*, Terminal Archaic (1200 BC to 800 BC); *W*, Woodland (800 BC to AD 900); *EW*, Early Woodland (800 BC to 150 BC); *MW*, Middle Woodland (150 BC to AD 500); *LW*, Late Woodland (AD 300 to AD 1000); *EM*, Emergent Mississippian (AD 800 to AD 1000); *M*, Mississippian (AD 900 to 1500); *Ft. A*, Fort Ancient (AD 900 to AD 1600); *LPh*, Late Prehistoric (AD 1400 to AD 1600); *pH*, Protohistoric (AD 1550 to AD 1650); *H*, Historic (AD 1600 to AD 1900). Dates are approximate with some variation according to region; in some cases, designated periods were reassigned in order to maintain greater chronological consistency between regions. This is admittedly problematic.

### NORTHEAST (172 in 11 states and Ontario)

#### Ontario (118)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Blake, L. (1977) McGeachy, <i>pH</i>            | (1979b) Bruce-Boyd, <i>EW</i> , <i>LW</i>         |
| 1978 Force Village, <i>LPh</i>                  | (1979c) Kelly, <i>LW</i>                          |
| Busby 1979 Pipeline, <i>LPh</i>                 | (1979d) Three sites: Lake Nipissing               |
| Byrne & McAndrews 1975 (purslane)               | (1979e) Walker                                    |
| Cedrez (1983) Crawford Lake                     | (1979f) Five sites: Blind River                   |
| Channon & Clark 1965 Copeland, <i>pH</i>        | (1979g) Macklin                                   |
| Cooper 1982 Dymock, <i>M</i>                    | (1979h) Four sites, <i>LW</i>                     |
| Crawford (1985) Seed, <i>LPh</i>                | (1979i) Five sites                                |
| (1986a) Wallace, <i>pH</i>                      | 1980a Four sites, <i>LW</i>                       |
| (1986b) Varden                                  | (1980b) Robin Hood, <i>pH</i>                     |
| (1990a) Belle Island                            | (1980c) Pond Mills Pond, <i>LPh</i>               |
| (1990b) Providence Bay                          | (1980d) Dunsmore                                  |
| (1990c) Shawana                                 | (1980e) Bolithe & Delancey, <i>LW</i>             |
| Cutler & Blake (1971b) (corn) McIvor, <i>pH</i> | (1980f) Auda, <i>LW</i>                           |
| (1975b) (corn, pepo) DeWaele, <i>M</i>          | (1980g) Gordon Island North                       |
| D'Andrea (1983) Dawson Creek, <i>EW</i>         | (1980h) Cooper & Neeb                             |
| Fecteau (1977a) Plater-Martin, <i>H</i>         | (1981a) Wolf Creek, <i>pH</i>                     |
| (1977b) Quackenbush, <i>pH</i>                  | (1981c) Steward, <i>LPh</i>                       |
| (1977c) Beeton, <i>LPh</i>                      | (1981d) Parsons                                   |
| (1977d) Michipicoten                            | (1982) Innes, <i>A</i>                            |
| (1978a) Draper, <i>pH</i>                       | 1983a Harrietsville Earthwork, <i>LPh</i>         |
| (1978b) Seed, <i>pH</i>                         | 1983b General survey                              |
| (1978c) George Davidson, <i>LA</i>              | (1983c) Sites in Petun County                     |
| (1978e) Peterkin & Liahn II                     | (1983d) Three sites, <i>LPh</i>                   |
| 1979a Morpeth South, <i>LA</i>                  | (1983e) Staffen                                   |
|   | (1983f) Lawson, <i>pH</i>                         |
|   | (1983g) Rife, <i>LPh</i>                          |
|   | 1985a Southwest Ontario, <i>Mc</i>                |
|   | (1985b) Cultigen diffusion, <i>Mc</i>             |
|   | Fecteau & D'Andrea (1981) Dawson Creek, <i>EW</i> |



- Fecteau & McAndrews (1977b) Hamilton  
 Fecteau & McAndrews (1977c) Richardson  
 Finlayson 1975 Draper, *pH*  
 Fonner (1950) Goessens, *M*  
 Gould (1979) Alonso, *H*  
 Jackson, L. 1983 (Early corn)  
     1986 Dawson Creek, *EW*  
 Jamieson (1979) Slack-Caswell, *LPh*  
 Jury 1941 Clearville, *pH*  
     1948 Flanagan, *LPh* Huron  
 King, L. & Crawford 1979 Draper & White, *LPh, pH*  
 King, L. & McAndrews (1974) Crawford Lake, *LPh*  
 Latta 1971 Robitaille, *pH*  
 Lennox 1981 Hamilton  
     1982 Bruner-Colasanti  
     1984 Hood  
     1986 Innes  
 Lennox, et al. (1985) Wiacek, *LW*  
 Letts (1990) Wallace, *pH*  
 Macaulay-Sutton (1990) Hine  
 McAndrews (1982) Young-McQueen, *pH*  
     (n.d.a.) Kelley-Campbell, *H*  
     (n.d.b.) Plater-Fleming, *H*  
 McAndrews, et al. (1981) Ontario, *Mc*  
     (1982) Ontario, *Mc*  
 Monckton (1982a) Boyd, *pH*  
     (1986a) Bell, *A*  
     (1986b) Ball & Bidmead, *pH*  
     (1988a) Otstungo  
     (1988b) Norton  
     (1988c) Lamplight  
     (1988d) Snake Hill  
     (1989a) GRCA  
     (1989b) Wade B  
     (1989c) Myers Road  
     (1989d) Sherk-Sahs & McIntosh  
     (1989e) Wade  
     (1990a) Huron sites, *pH, H*  
     (1990b) MacLeod  
     (1990c) Finch  
     (1990d) Dunsmore  
     (1990e) Parson  
 Noble (1968) Sapher, *pH*  
     1975 (corn)  
 O'Brien 1976 Methodist Point, *pH*  
 Ounjian (1986) Neutral, *Glen Meyer*  
     (1988a) Calvert, *LW*  
     (1988b) McKeown  
 Pendergast 1964 Payne, *pH*  
 Rajnovich 1984 (wild rice) Lake of the Woods  
 Ramsden 1973 Draper, *pH*  
 Stothers 1973 Agriculture, *LW*  
     1977 Princess Point, *LW*  
 Sykes 1981 (corn) Northern Iroquois, *LPh*  
 Wintenberg 1928 Uren, *M*  
     1936 Roebuck, *pH*  
     1939 Lawson, *pH*  
     1946 Sidey Mackay, *pH*  
 Wright, D. 1991 Keffer, *LPh*  
 Wright, J. 1966 Benson, Pound, *pH*  
 Wright, M. 1981 Walker, *H*  
 Yarnell (1973a) Porteous, *LW*  
     1984 McIntyre, *LA*
- Maine* (0)
- New Hampshire* (0)
- Vermont* (1)  
 Heckenberger & Peterson (1991) Skitchewang, *M*
- Massachusetts* (1)  
 Yarnell (1966c) Kipp Island
- Rhode Island* (6)  
 Bernstein (1988) Greenwich Cove, *Mc*  
     1990 Narragansett Bay, *Mc*  
 Gardner 1984 Greenwich Cove, *Mc*  
 Holt (1990) Joyner, *LA, EW*  
 Morenon, et al. 1986a North Kingstown  
     1986b RI670 & RI667, *MA, LA*
- Connecticut* (4)  
 Bendremer & Dewar (1990) (corn)  
 Feder 1984 *LW*  
 McBride & Dewar 1987 Lower Connecticut Valley, *LW*  
 Powell 1981 (seeds), *Mc*
- New York* (11)  
 Ceci 1979 (corn), *pH*  
 Cutler & Blake (n.d.) "Some New York sites"  
 Gremillion (1983) Roberson, *LA, Owasco*  
     (1985) Jamba, *W*  
     1990a Boland, *Owasco, H*  
 Kaplan In press Port Dickinson, *LW*  
 Scarry 1990c Boland, *Owasco, H*  
 Wagner 1978a I-88 project  
 Winter 1971 (corn) *Owasco, Iroquois*  
 Yarnell (1966c) Scaccia, *EW*  
     (1967a) Roundtop, *Owasco*

*Pennsylvania* (23)

Adovasio, et al. 1978 Meadowcroft Rockshelter, *Mc*  
Blake, L. (1979c) Three sites  
(1980a) Three sites  
1981a Bonnie Brook  
Blake & Cutler 1983 Gnagy  
Bressler, et al. 1983 Canfield Island, *LA, LW*  
Cushman (1982) Meadowcroft Rockshelter, *Mc*  
Cutler & Blake 1967 Sheep Rock Shelter, *LPh*  
Egan (1990b) Piersol II, *LW, H*  
Hay & Graetzer 1985 Jacks Mill, *LA*  
Hay & Hamilton (1984) Village sites, *LW*  
Jones 1971 (corn) McKees Rocks, *Ft.A*  
Kauffman & Dent 1982 Shawnee-Minisink  
King (1990c) Catawissa, *LW, M*  
Kinsey 1960 Sheep Rock Shelter  
Lopinot 1989b Grays Landing  
Michels & Smith 1967 Sheep Rock Shelter  
Michels & Dutt 1968 Sheep Rock Shelter  
Moeller 1975 *LW*  
Skirboll & Applegarth 1977 Meadowcroft Rockshelter,  
*Mc*  
Willey 1980 Fisher Farm, *LW*  
Wymer (1988b) Mon Valley, *A, W*  
(1989b) Washington County, *A, W*

*New Jersey* (2)

Asch, D. & N. Asch (1983b) *LW*  
Parker (1991b) 28 GL 111 & 210

*Delaware* (1)

Crabtree 1983 Delaware Park, *Mc*

*Maryland* (4)

Crites (1990a) Higgins  
Fritz 1984a Moore Village, *LPh*  
Jones 1957 Shepherd (corn)  
Scarry (1989) Thomas Point

**COASTAL SOUTHEAST** (209 in 9 states)

*Virginia* (11)

Crawford (1981) Plum Nelly & Bluefish Beach  
(1982b) White Oak Point  
Crites (1983b) 44 RU 44  
Gardner, P. (1982c) Hidden Valley RS

(1991) Daughtery's Cave, *Mc*  
Gremillion (1988b) Bessemer, *LW*  
Holland 1960 Northwest Virginia  
1970 Southwest Virginia  
Trinkley (1976b) Clark, *LPh*  
1982 Reedy Creek, *pH*  
Waselkov (1982) White Oak Point, *Mc*

*North Carolina* (21)

Blake (1987b) 3 sites, *LPh* (corn)  
Crawford (1976) Parker, *LPh*  
Gardner, P. 1990 Amity, *pH*  
Gremillion (1984) Jordan, *MW*  
1987a 3 sites, *LPh, pH, H*  
1988a Fredricks, *H*  
(1989c) 31 CE 41  
(1989d) Berry, *LPh*; McDowell, *pH*  
(1989e) Piedmont, *LPh*  
(1990e) 31 Gs 30 & 55  
(1990f) 31 Mc 139  
(1990h) Siouan Project  
(1990i) Siouan Project  
Mikell (1987) Donnaha, *LPh*  
Runquist (1979) Cherokee sites, *pH*  
Simpkins 1984 Warren Wilson, *Mc*  
Trinkley (1985) Town Creek, *M*  
Wagner (1991c) 31BN335, *LW*  
Wilson, J. (1977) Sara, *H*  
1985 Sara, *H*  
Yarnell 1976a Warren Wilson, *M*

*South Carolina* (14)

Aulbach-Smith & Batson 1982 Callawassie Island  
Brooks & Canouts 1984 Mattassee Lake, *LPh*  
Gardner, P. (1982a) 38 An 8, *M*  
(1983) 3 sites  
(1986) Simpson's Field, *M*  
Gremillion (1990d) Track  
Grimes (1986) Mulberry Mound, *LPh*  
Harris & Sheldon 1982 Mattassee Lake sites  
Moore, J. 1985 Russell Reservoir, *Mc*  
Pearsall & Voigt (1980) Cooper R. Rediversion  
Trinkley 1976a Shell middens, *LA*  
1984 Minim Island  
Trinkley, et al. 1983 Wachesaw Landing, *H*  
Trinkley & Zierden 1983 Fish Haul Creek

*Georgia* (36)

Baker 1971 Lum Moss, *MW, LW*  
Bates (1975) Red Bird Creek

- Bowen 1980 9 CK 7, *EW, LW*  
 1983 9 CK 7, *EW, LW*  
 Corkran (1973a) Anneewakee Creek, *LW*  
 Crawford (1975b) Nuyaka, *LPh*  
 (1975c) Little Egypt, *pH*  
 Dunn 1982 Cemochechobee, *M*  
 Gardner, P. (1985a) Beaverdam Creek, *M*  
 (1985b) Lamar Village  
 (1987c) Rush, *EW*  
 Gremillion (1989f) Three sites; Dog R. Reservoir  
 Hally 1981 Little Egypt, *pH*  
 Heye, et al. 1918 Nacoochie, *M*  
 Marrinan (1975) Georgia Coast, *LA*  
 Moore, J. 1985 Russell Reservoir, *Mc*  
 Rudolph & Hally 1982 9 PM 220  
 Shapiro 1981 9 GE 175  
 Shea (1981) 9 EB 92, 207, 208  
 Sheldon (1978b) Little Egypt, *pH*  
 (1978d) Colonel's Island  
 (1979a) Piedmont sites, *M*  
 (1979b) Lumpkin County, *W*  
 (1980a) Two coastal islands  
 (1980b) Canton, GA  
 (1980c) Lake Oconee  
 1982c 9 CK (DOT) 7  
 (1986b) Kellogg  
 (1986c) Telfair  
 (1989b) Etowah, *M*  
 (1990c) Rae's Creek  
 Williams, J. M. 1983 Joe Bell, *H*  
 Yarnell (1969c) Pine Harbor, *LPh*  
 (1971b) Lum Moss, *MW, LW*  
 (1975) Garfield  
 (1978c) Little Egypt, *pH*
- Florida* (33)
- Alexander (1984) Three Ft. Walton sites, *M*  
 (1986) Windover, *MA*  
 Brose & Percy 1978 Cayson, *M*  
 Corkran (1973c) 8 GD 13 & 8 AL 69, *LPh*  
 Cutler 1975 (gourds) Key Marco  
 Decker & Newsom 1988 (pepo) Hontoon Island, *LPh*  
 Doran, et al. 1990 (gourd) Windover, *MA*  
 Kohler 1979a (corn) north-central FL  
 (1979b) (corn) Baptizing Springs  
 Manning 1982 PM 260  
 Milanich 1974 Ninth century, Weeden Island, *LW*  
 Newsom (1986) Hontoon Island, *LPh*  
 1987a Hontoon Island, *LPh*  
 1987b Bluewater Bay, *A*  
 (1987c) (corn) Honey Hill  
 1988a Windover, *MA*  
 1988b Windover, *MA*
- Newsom & Decker (1986) (cucurbits) seven sites  
 Purdy 1990 Plant husbandry  
 Purdy & Newsom 1985 Wet sites  
 Russo, et al. In press Grove's Orange, *LA*  
 Scarry 1984 Granada, *Glades I-III*  
 (1990d) Apalachee, *pH, H*  
 Scarry & Masson 1989 (corn) Honey Hill, *Glades I-III*  
 Scarry & Newsom 1986 Solana, *MW*  
 In press Southwest FL, *Mc*  
 Sheldon (1985) (corn)  
 (1989a) Shell mounds  
 (1990a) Miramar  
 (1991a) Ortona Mound  
 (1991c) Otis Hare  
 Yarnell (1971c) Richardson
- Alabama* (35)
- Blake & Cutler (1973) (corn) Talisi Creek, *H*  
 Caddell 1982a Central Tombigbee R., *Mc*  
 1982b Cedar Creek & Upper Bear Creek, *Mc*  
 1982c Yarborough, *EW, pH*  
 (1983) Lubbub Creek, *Mc*  
 Crawford (1975b) Nuyaka, *M*  
 Cutler 1961 (corn) *Ft. Walton, M*  
 (1965b) (corn) Nuyaka, *H*  
 Gardner, P. (1987b) Eureka, *LW, M*  
 Gremillion (1990c) Fusihatchee, *H*  
 Gyllenhaal-Davis 1983a Comer Bridge, *Mc*  
 Lentz 1980 (corn) Moody Slough  
 1985 Tukabatchee, *H*  
 Moore & Wilson (1982) 1 CT 44, *Mc*  
 Neuman 1961 (corn) *Ft. Walton, M*  
 Oakley & Futato 1975 Little Bear Creek Reservoir, *Mc*  
 Scarry 1981a West Jefferson & Moundville, *LW, M*  
 (1986) West Jefferson & Moundville, *LW, M*  
 (1987) (corn) Moundville, *M*  
 (1988) Moundville, *M*  
 1990b Walling Mounds, *MW*  
 1991a Moundville, *M*  
 In press a, b Moundville, *M*  
 Shea (1982) Six sites  
 Sheldon 1978a Childersburg, *pH*  
 1982a Four sites, Ivy Creek  
 1982b Lake Demopolis  
 (1991b) Fusihatchee, *H*  
 Smith, B. 1984 (chenopod) Russell Cave, *EW*  
 Smith, C. (1974) West Jefferson Steam Plant, *LW*  
 (1975) Gainesville Lock and Dam, *LW*  
 Smith, C. & Caddell 1977 Bellefonte, *MW*  
 Vaught 1979 Horseshoe Bend, *H*  
 Yarnell 1971a Jones Bluff, *LW*  
 (1976b) Jackson, *LA*

*Mississippi* (20)

Alexander, et al. (1983) 22 TS 954, *MA, LA*  
Blake, L. (1985b) Seven sites  
Blakeman, et al. 1976 Cofferdam, *Mc*  
Crane (1980) Kellog, *M*  
Cutler 1965a Fatherland, *pH*  
Cutler & Blake 1970a Nine sites: Yazoo Delta *LW, M*  
Dunn (1980b) Mann, *M*  
Ford, J. 1980 Yocona Basin, *Mc*  
Gyllenhaal-Davis 1983b E. O'Neal, *MA, LA*  
Johnson, J., et al. In press Natchez Bluffs  
Jones 1951 Bynum, *MW*  
Lentz 1986 Hester, *Paleo-Indian, EA*  
Scarry 1977 L. A. Strickland, *LW*  
(1981b) Tibbee Creek, *LW, M*  
1990a Sanders, *EW*  
Shea 1984 Mud Island Creek & Gordon Mounds, *M*  
Sheldon 1983a Upper Tombigbee R.  
(1983b) Itawamba County, *A*  
(1986a) Northeast Mississippi, *EA, MA*  
(1987) Midden Mound, *M*

*Louisiana* (24)

Byrd 1976 Morton, *LA*  
Byrd & Neuman 1978 Lower Mississippi Valley, *Mc*  
Fritz (1989b) Josh Paulk  
(1991) Lower Mississippi Valley  
Fritz & Ramenofsky (1989) Catahoula Lowlands  
Jackson, H. 1982 *Poverty Point*  
(1986) *Poverty Point*  
1989 *Poverty Point*  
Jones 1959 Belcher, *Caddoan*  
Kidder (1990) Introduction of corn agriculture Kidder &  
Fritz (1990) Reno Brake, Osceola, *LW*  
Neumann & Standifer In press Louisiana plant remains  
Shea 1978b Whatley  
1979a 5 Sites, *TA, LW*  
1980a Hanna, Alto, *LW*  
(1983e) 16 GR 20  
Springer 1980 Bruly St. Martin, *LW*  
Standifer (1984) Cowpen Slough  
Walker 1936 Troyville, *LW*  
Webb & McKinney 1975 Mounds Plantation  
Wetterstrom 1987 Morgan, *LW*  
Wiseman (1979) Buras Mound  
Woodiel 1981 Poverty Point, *TA*  
Yarnell (1976c) Teoc Creek, *TA, M*

*Texas* (15)

Bruseth & Carter 1980 Howle  
Bruseth & Perttula 1981 Three *Caddoan* sites

Crane 1982 Spoonbill, early *Caddoan*  
Cutler 1962 Kyle, *LPh*  
Ford, R. (1974b) Davis, *M*  
1982 Deshazo  
Fritz 1983a Richland/Chambers Project, *LW*  
1987a Bird Point Island  
1987b Adams Ranch  
1987c Richland/Chambers  
1987d Joe Pool Lakes sites, *Mc*  
Griffin & Yarnell 1963 (corn) Davis, *M*  
Jackson, J. 1981 Davis, *M*  
Jelks 1962 Kyle, *LPh*  
Jones 1949 (corn) Davis, *M*  
Keller 1977 Davis, *M*  
Perttula & Bruseth 1983 Tadlock & Spoonbill, *Caddoan*

**Middle South** (253 in 5 states)

*Oklahoma* (20)

Adair 1984a Drumming Sauna, *Caddoan*  
Bareis 1957 (corn) eastern Oklahoma  
Blake, L. (1979b) (corn) Currie  
(1982e) (corn) Roland Clark, *LPh*  
Cartledge 1970 Taylor-Rose, *LPh*  
Cutler 1957 (corn) eastern Oklahoma  
1959 Six sites  
Cutler & Blake 1970b Taylor-Rose, *LPh*  
Drass & Bohrer (1990) Plains villages  
Fritz 1982a Spiro, *Caddoan*  
1989a Spiro: Copple Mound, *Caddoan*  
In press d Spiro: Copple Mound, *Caddoan*  
Galm (1981) Wister Valley  
Gerlach 1977 Nine Sites  
Harden (1981) Sliding Slab RS  
Perino & Bennett 1978 Mahaffey  
Shea 1983b Bug Hill, *Mc*  
(1983d) 34 PU 116  
Stewart 1981 Roden  
Wyckoff (1980) *Caddoan*

*Arkansas* (38)

Blake, L. 1988a Burris  
1988b Standridge, *Caddoan*  
Blake & Cutler 1974 Knappenberger  
1979 Upper Nodena, *M*  
Cutler 1958 (corn) Rockshelter  
Cutler & Blake (1964) Rockshelter cultigens  
1966a (corn) Banks, *M*  
Early (1984) Ouachita drainage, *Caddoan*  
1988 Standridge, *Caddoan*

- Figley 1968 Soc, *LW*  
 Ford, R. 1976a Cross County  
 Fritz (1982b) Thirteen rockshelters, *Mc*  
     1986a Three rockshelters, *Mc*  
     (1986b) Ozark rockshelter, *Mc*  
     (1987f) (cushaw) rockshelter, *LPh*  
     (1988a) Toltec, *LW, M*  
     1990b Hardman  
     (1990d) Dirst  
     In Press c Ozark Agriculture  
 Fritz & Yarnell (1985) Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*  
 Gardner (1982b) Possum Trap  
 Gilmore 1931a Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*  
     (1931b) Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*  
     (1936) Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*  
 Harris 1975 Zebree, *LW, M*  
 King 1982c Powell Canal, *LW*  
     1984 Sentell & Cedar Grove, *Caddoan*  
     1985b Alexander, *LW*  
     (1985d) Bangs Slough, *Mc*  
     1988a Ink Bayou, *LW*  
 Lafferty & Lopinot (1989) Erbie Campground, *M*  
 Lopinot (1988b) Mitchell  
     (1988c) Elk Track & Webb Branch  
     (1990e) Goldsmith Oliver #2, *pH*  
     (1990f) 3 MN 369  
 Payne & Jones 1962 (giant ragweed) Ozarks  
 Wilson, H. 1981 (chenopod) Ozarks  
 Yarnell (1977c) Shallow Lake, *M*
- Tennessee* (102)
- Bacon & Merryman (eds.) 1973 40 FR 47, *MW*  
 Baden (1983) Tomotley, *H*  
 Blake & Cutler (1965) (corn) Chucalissa, *M*  
 Bogan 1982 Little Tennessee River Valley  
 Bowen 1979 Upper Duck River Valley, *LA*  
 Brewer 1973 Higgs, *TA*  
 Chapman 1973 Icehouse Bottom, *EA, MA, MW*  
     1975 Rose Island, *MA, EW*  
     1977 Four sites, *A*  
     1978 Bacon Farm, *EA, MA*  
     1979 Howard & Calloway Island, *Mc*  
     1980a Wear Bend, *H*  
     1980b Jones Ferry, *M*  
     1981 Bacon Bend & Iddins, *LA*  
     1990 Kimberly-Clark, *M*  
 Chapman (ed.) (1979) Citigo, *H*  
 Chapman & Crites 1987 (corn) Icehouse Bottom, *MW*  
 Chapman & Shea (1977) Tellico Reservoir, *Mc*  
     1981 Tellico Reservoir, *Mc*  
 Chapman, et al. 1974 (purslane, carpetweed)  
 Chapman, et al. 1987 Human impact: Tellico, *Mc*  
 Cobb & Faulkner (1978)  
 Cobb & Shea 1977
- Cridlebaugh 1981a Icehouse Bottom, *MW*  
     (1981b) Tellico Reservoir, *W*  
     (1982) Tellico Reservoir  
     (1983) Penitentiary Branch, *LA*  
     1985 (corn) *W*  
     (1986) Human impact, *Mc*  
 Crites 1978a Owl Hollow period, *MW*  
     1978b Wiser-Stephens I, *Mc*  
     (1978c) Normandy Reservoir, *Mc*  
     (1978d) Mason, *LW*  
     (1979) South Pittsburgh, *W, M*  
     (1980b) 40 MU 141 & 347, *MA, LA*  
     (1981) Dunbar Cave  
     1982a Parks, *Mc*  
     1982b Jernigan II, *LA, EW*  
     (1982c) Tennessee Eastman Rockshelter, *Mc*  
     (1982d) Cheek Bend Cave  
     (1982e) Mecca Cave  
     (1984a) Ervin, *EA*  
     (1984b) Averbuch, *M*  
     (1985a) Central Tennessee, *MW*  
     (1985b) Early Cultigens, *Mc*  
     (1985c) Oldroy, *LA/EW*  
     1986a Chapman, *TA*  
     (1986b) Hayes, *MA*  
     1987a Hayes, *MA*  
     1987b Central Tennessee, *MW*  
     (1987c) 40 CN 79  
     (1989) Cold Springs, *W, M*  
     (1990b) 40 FN 122  
     1991a Domestication, *Mc*  
     (1991b) Davis, *A*  
     (1991c) 40 BT 47, *EW, M*  
     (1991e) Agricultural origins  
     In Press a (sunflower) Hayes, *LA*  
 Crites & Cobb 1977 (corn) Peters, *MW*  
 Crothers (1986) (gourd) Big Bone Cave, *EW*  
 Delcourt, et al. 1986 Human impact: Tellico, *Mc*  
 Dunn 1980a Meeks, *LA, M*  
 Faulkner, C. H. 1977a Eoff I, *Mc*  
 Faulkner, et al. 1976 Banks III, *Mc*  
 Faulkner & Graham 1967 General, *Mc*  
 Faulkner, C. T. (1989) Big Bone Cave, *EW*  
     In press Big Bone Cave, *EW*  
 Gremillion & Yarnell 1986 Westmoreland-Barber,  
     Pittman-Alder, *Mc*  
 Guthe 1978 Tuskegee, *H*  
 Guthe & Bistline 1978 Tomotley, *H*  
 Hall (1981) Maury County rockshelter  
     (1986) Bugtussle Rockshelter, *LW*  
 Hofman 1984 Ervin, *MA*  
 Jones 1953 Fuller  
 Kline & Crites 1979 Ducks Nest, *M*  
 Kline, Crites, & Faulkner 1982 McFarland, *MW*  
 Knott 1981 Phipps Bend, *EW, LW*  
 McMahan (1983) Mason & Parks, *LW*

- Rossen 1984 Hurricane Branch, *MW*  
 Russ & Chapman 1983 Mialoquo, *H*  
 Schroedl 1978 Patrick *EA, EW*  
 Schroedl & Shea 1986 Chota-Tanasee, *H*  
 Schroedl, et al. 1985 Martin Farm, *M*  
 Shea (1975) Five sites: Normandy Reservoir, *Mc*  
   (1976) 40 BD 46 & 55, *MW*  
   (1977) Duck River Valley, *MW, M*  
   1978a Banks V, *MW, M*  
   1983a Duncan Tract, *Mc*  
   1983c Guices Creek  
   (1983f) 40 WY 204  
   (1983g) 40 DV 3 & 40 DK 10  
   (1983h) Fudd Campbell, *EW, M*  
 Shea, et al. 1986 Toqua, *M, H*  
 Sheldon (1977) Two sites  
 Wilson, J. (1980) Plum Grove, *M*  
 Wymer 1987b Lower Tennessee-Cumberland, *EA, EW*  
 Yarnell (1971d) 40 FR 47, *MW*  
   (1973c) 40 LN 10, 40 LO 45  
   (1978b) Mansker Creek, *MW*  
   (1982) Hurricane Branch, *MW*
- Kentucky* (74)
- Applegarth 1977 Sparks Rockshelter, *LA, EW*  
 Brooks 1981 Old Bear  
 Chapman, Stewart, & Yarnell 1974 (purslane, carpetweed) *EW*  
 Chomko & Crawford 1978 (pepo) Carlston-Annis, *LA*  
 Corkran (1973b) Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Cowan (1973) General, *Mc*  
   1978b Coprolites, *LW*  
   1979a Haystack Rockshelter, *LW*  
   (1979b) Roger's Rockshelter, *LW*  
   1985a Eastern Kentucky  
   1985b Cloudsplitter Rockshelter, *Mc*  
   (1990) (pepo), eastern Kentucky  
 Cowan, et al. 1981 Cloudsplitter Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 Crawford 1982a Indian Knoll sites, *LA*  
   In press Indian Knoll sites, *LA*  
 Crites (1990c) Andalex, *M*  
   (1991d) Three sites  
 Cutler (1963b) (corn) 15 GP 22  
 Dunn 1983b Taylorsville Lake  
 Dunnell 1972 Fishtrap, *MW*  
 Edging 1988 Western Kentucky, *LW, M*  
   1990 Turk, *M*  
   1991a Wickcliffe, *M*  
   (1991b) Agriculture, *LPh*  
 Edging & Dunavan 1986 Three sites, *M*  
 Edging & Kreisa (1989) Four sites, *M*  
 Ford, R. (n.d.a) Hornung, *EW*  
 Gardner, P. 1987a Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Gremillion 1987b Eight sites: Yatesville Reservoir  
   (1988c) Cold Oak Rockshelter, *TA, EW*  
   (1989b) Three rockshelters, *EW, LW*  
   (1990g) Cold Oak Rockshelter, *TA, EW*  
   In press b Caves and rockshelters  
 Gremillion & Ison (1989) Cold Oak Rockshelter, *TA, EW*  
 Hanson 1966 Hardin, *Ft.A*  
 Hockensmith 1984 Johnson, *Ft.A*  
 Ison (1986) Cold Oak Rockshelter, *TA*  
   1987 Cumberland Plateau, *TA*  
   (1989) Hillside farming, *TA*  
 Jones 1936 Newt Kash Hollow Rockshelter, *EW, LW*  
 Judd 1929 burial cave  
 Lopinot 1981a Shawnee 200  
   1988a Hansen  
 Marquardt 1974 Mammoth Cave, *EW*  
 Nelson 1917 Mammoth Cave & Salts Cave  
 Niquette, et al. 1987 Calloway, *EW, MW*  
 Rossen 1987a Guilfoil, *Ft.A*  
   1987b Chambers, *M*  
   1988a Muir, *Ft.A*  
   (1988b) Larkin  
   1990 Sites, *Ft.A*  
   In press Five Sites, *Ft.A*.  
 Rossen & Edging 1987 Sites, *LPh*  
 Smith & Cowan 1987 (chenopod) Newt Kash Hollow & Cloudsplitter, *LA*  
 Stewart 1974 Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Vento, et al. 1977 Dameron Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 Wagner (1976) West-central Kentucky  
   (1978b) Five sites: Mammoth Cave N.P.  
   (1984a) Sites, *Ft.A*  
   (1984b) Youngblood  
   (1989d) Indian Knoll sites, *LA*  
   (1991d) Sara, *LA, LW*  
   In press b Indian Knoll sites, *LA*  
 Watson 1969 Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Watson 1974 Mammoth Cave & Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Watson & Yarnell 1966 Salts Cave, *EW*  
   1989 Mammoth Cave, *EW*  
 Wilson, R. (n.d.) (pepo, bottle gourd), Mammoth Cave & Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Wymer (1982) Three sites  
   (1989a) Dow Cook, *MW, LW*  
 Yarnell 1969a Salts Cave, *EW*  
   1974a Salts Cave, *EW*  
   1974b Salts Cave, *EW*  
 Young 1910 Mammoth Cave & Salts Cave
- West Virginia* (17)
- Adovasio (1983) Bluestone Reservoir  
 Blake, L. (1979a) Whiteday Rockshelter  
 Crabtree 1983 Van Voorhis, *Mc*  
 Crites (1990d) Parkline, *LW*  
 Graybill 1979 (corn) Roseberry Farm, *Ft.A*

Hemmings (1977) Fairchance Village, *MW*  
 McMichael 1965 Ohio Valley, *Ft.A*  
 McMichael & Mairs 1963 (sunflower) Leslie Mound,  
*EW*  
 Rossen 1986 Green Sulphur Springs, *LW*  
 Rossen & Ison 1986 Green Sulphur Springs, *LW*  
 Wagner (1980) Blennerhassett, *Ft.A*  
 1988a (corn) Roseberry Farm, *Ft.A*  
 Woodard 1987 Marshall  
 Wymer 1986 Childers, *LW*  
 (1989c) Niebert, *EW, LW*  
 1990a Childers, Woods, *LW*  
 Yarnell 1977b Neale's Landing, *Ft.A*

## LOWER MIDWEST (377 in 4 states)

### Ohio (68)

Asch, D. & N. Asch (1983a) Mound City, *MW*  
 Asch, N. (1977) Licking County, *MW*  
 (1978b) Harness-28, *MW*  
 Bird & Pickenpaugh 1980 (corn) Brokaw  
 Blake & Cutler 1971 (corn) South Park, Reeves, *LPh*  
 Bowen (1983) Pearson  
 Cowan & Dunavan (1989) Fort Ancient  
 Crites (1980a) Park, *MW*  
 (1980c) Baum, *Ft.A*  
 (1983a) Harness-28, *MW, LW*  
 Cutler & Blake 1971b South Park, Reeves, *LPh*  
 Dunavan (1989a) Schomaker, *Ft.A*  
 (1990b) South Park, *LPh*  
 In press Madisonville, *LPh*  
 Dunavan & Cowan (1989) Schomaker, *Ft.A*  
 Featherstone (1977) Sand Ridge, Dupont, *Mc*  
 Fecteau (1978d) Eight sites  
 (1981b) Three sites: northwest Ohio  
 Fecteau & McAndrews (1977a) Eleven sites  
 Ford, R. (1969) Miami Fort  
 (1970a) Twin Mounds, *MW*  
 1979 *MW*  
 (n.d.a.) Hopeton Square, *MW*  
 (n.d.c.) Harness, *MW*  
 Gilmore (1931c) Baldwin, *Ft.A*  
 (1931d) Four rockshelters, *LW*  
 (1932a) Kettle Hill Cave, *LW*  
 (1932b) Ash Cave, *MW, LW*  
 Goslin 1952 General, *Mc*  
 1957 Adena  
 Jones (1939) Campbell Island, *Ft.A*  
 Kaplan 1970 Blain, *Ft.A*  
 Mangelsdorf & Camamra-Hernandez 1967 (corn) Morri-  
 son, *Ft.A*  
 Macaulay-Sutton (1990) Hine, *Ft.A*  
 Mills 1901 Baum, *Ft.A*

Murphy 1975 Gabriel, *Ft.A*  
 1977 Richards, Philo II, *Ft.A*  
 Rossi (1977) South Park, *LPh*  
 Seeman 1985 Locust, *Mc*  
 Shea (1979b) East Wall  
 (1980b) 33 LE 97  
 Smart & Ford 1983 Harness, *MW*  
 Smith, B. 1985b (chenopod) Ash Cave, *MW*  
 Stothers & Yarnell 1977 Lower Great Lakes, *LW*  
 Wagner 1983 Fort Ancient  
 (1988b) Incinerator, *Ft.A*  
 (1988c) (corn) *Ft.A*  
 1989a (corn, beans) *Ft.A*  
 (1989c) Farmers, *Ft.A*  
 In press a Gardens, *Ft.A*  
 Wheelersberg (1984) Stateline  
 Wymer (1984a) Connett Mounds  
 (1984b) Zencor/Scioto Trails, *LW*  
 1987a Four Sites, *MW, LW*  
 (1987c) Central Ohio, *MW*  
 (1988a) Woodland  
 (1990b) Murphy, *MW*  
 1991 *MW, LW*  
 In press a Woodland  
 In press c (corn), *LW*  
 n.d. New Way, *LW*  
 Wymer & Cowan (1981) Howard Baum, *Ft.A*  
 Wymer & Pacheco (1987) *MW* to *LW* transition  
 Yarnell 1965a McGraw, *MW*  
 (1966b) Chessar Cave & Graham Village  
 (1967c) Leimbach, *EW, LW*  
 (1973b) Maple Creek, *W*  
 (1974c) Seven sites

### Indiana (10)

Asch, D. & N. Asch (1981) Wyandotte Cave feces  
 Asch, N. (1981b) Hovey Lake  
 Asch, N. & D. Asch 1990 Wyandotte Cave  
 Brunett (n.d.) Angel, *M*  
 Crawford (1975a) Haag, *LW, M*  
 Crites (1984c) Southwind, *M*  
 (1984d) Clark Maritime, *EW, MW*  
 Reidhead 1980 Haag, *LW, M*  
 Wagner (1991a) (corn) Angel, *M*  
 Yarnell (1970) Yankeetown & Anderson

### Illinois (219)

Allison (1965) Apple Creek, *MW, LW*  
 Asch, D. (1991) (Tobacco) *Mc*  
 Asch, D. & N. Asch (1976a) Helton Mound 22  
 (1976b) Koster, *Mc*  
 1978a Frog City, *MW*

- (1980a) Archaic  
(1980b) Early agriculture  
(1982b) Husbandry, *Mc*  
(1982c) Middle Woodland  
(1984) General  
1985a Smiling Dan, *MW*  
1985b Husbandry, *Mc*  
1985c Massey & Archie, *MW*  
1985d Campbell Hollow, *A*  
1986b Three sites, *LW*  
1987a Naples-Abbot, *MW, H*  
(1987b) Buckshaw Bridge, *A*  
1988 Elizabeth, *MA*
- Asch, D. & Sidell 1988 Woodland  
(1989) Kuhlman & Scenic Vista, *LA, LW*  
1990a Oak Forest, *pH*  
(1990b) Ambrose Flick, *EW*
- Asch, D., et al. 1979 Hopewell, *MW*
- Asch, N. (1975) Albany, *LW*  
1976 John Roy, *LW*  
(1978a) Judson College, *LA, EW*
- Asch, N. & D. Asch 1975 Zimmerman, *pH*  
(1977) Shaver, *LW*  
1978 (sumpweed) *Mc*  
(1979a) Jug Run  
(1979b) Koster, *EA, MA*  
1980 Dickson Camp & Pond, *MW*  
1981a Ambrose Flick, *EW*  
1981b Newbridge, Carlin & Weitzer, *LW*  
1981c Mortland Island, *LW*  
1985a Hill Creek, *LM*  
1985b Deer Track, *LW*  
1986a Napoleon Hollow, *W*  
1986b Cypress Land, *LA, EW*
- Asch, N & Ford (1971) Koster, *LW*
- Asch, N., et al. 1972 Koster, *A*
- Blake, L (1980c) (corn) 21C4-29, *LW*  
(1981c) (corn) Orendorf  
(1981d) (corn) 21C4-29, *M*  
(1982a) Englerth, *M*  
(1982d) (corn) 21D3-67 & 21C4-123, *M*  
(1983e) Cahokia, *M*  
(1985c) (corn) Fort De Chartres, *H*  
1986b (corn) Bonnie Creek, *M*  
1990a Cahokia, *M*  
(1990b) A. G. Church  
(1991) (corn) Waterman, *M*
- Blake & Cutler 1961 Zimmerman, *pH*  
1970 Cahokia, *M*  
1972a Marty Coolidge, *LW*  
1975a Hood  
1975b Zimmerman, *pH*  
(1975c) Rhoads, *H*
- Blake & Dean 1963 (corn) Plum Island, *pH*
- Blakeman (1974) Black Bottom, *LPh*
- Chmurney (1973) American Bottom, *M*
- Conard, et al. 1984 Cultigen dates, *Mc*
- Cremin 1975 Cedar Creek, *MW*  
(1978) Crab Orchard, *MW*
- Cutler 1963a American Bottom  
1964 Cahokia
- Cutler & Blake 1969a Marty Coolidge, *LW*  
1969b (corn) Cahokia, *M*  
(1969e) Jasper Newman, *MW, M*  
1971a Knoll Spring, *H*  
1973a Kane, *LW*  
(1975a) Divers, *M*
- DeMott, et al. (1989) Cahokia, *M*
- Dunavan (1989b) Cahokia, *M*  
1990a Three sites: American Bottom, *M*  
In press a Emge, *LW*  
In press b Samson, *LW*
- Egan (1984) Morton, *EW*  
(1985) Washington Irving, *LPh*  
1988a Jehalo, *LPh*  
1988b COL-41, *LPh*
- Ford, R. (1968) Peisker, *MW*  
(1970b) Macoupin, *MW*  
1972 Lower Kaskaskia River Valley, *LW, M*  
(1973b) Koster
- Gardner, W. 1973 Upper Kaskaskia River, *LW, M*
- Green (1987) Upland sites, *LW*
- Hammett (1988) Palos, *pH*
- Hunter (1987) Kruse Bluffbase No. 3, *LW*
- Jackson, D. & Smith 1979 Johannings, *MA*
- Jeffries 1980 Saline River Valley
- Johannessen (1980a) Marcus, *EM*  
(1980b) Sandy Ridge Farm  
(1980c) Alpha 3, *LW*  
(1980d) 11 MO 154, 662, 663  
(1981a) Carbon Monoxide, *EW, MW*  
(1981b) Alpha 1/7, *LW*  
(1981c) Truck No. 7, *MW*  
(1981d) Carbon Dioxide, *LW, M*  
(1981e) Lohmann, *M*  
(1981f) Human impact  
1983a Florence Street, *M*  
1983b Florence Street, *EW*  
1983c Missouri Pacific No. 2, *TA*  
1983d Mund, *MW*  
1983e Mund, *MW*  
(1983f) American Bottom, *Mc*  
1984a American Bottom, *Mc*  
1984b BBB Motor, *EM*  
1984c Julien, *LW, M*  
1984d BBB Motor, *M*  
1984e Dryoff & Levin, *TA*  
1984f Go-Kart North, *LA*  
1984g Fish Lake, *LW*  
1984h Robinson's Lake, *EM*  
1985a Schneider & Carbon Dioxide, *LW, M*  
1985b Dohack, *LW, EM*



- 1986 McLean, *LA*  
 1987a G. Reeves, *Mc*  
 1987b Range, *LW*  
 1988 American Bottom, *Mc*  
 (1990) Food as metaphor, *M*  
 In press a Food  
 In press b Farmers, *LW*
- Johannessen & Whalley 1988 American Bottom, *LW*  
 Jones 1977 (corn) Pulcher  
 Kananen (n.d.) Cahokia, *M*  
 Kaplan 1966 Carlyle Reservoir, *MW, LW*  
 Kaplan & Maina 1977 Apple Creek, *MW, LW*  
 Kelly, et al. 1975 Gene Kurando, *MW*  
 King 1979 FAP 406  
 1980b Labras Lake, *MA*  
 (1981) Modoc Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 1982a Cannon Reservoir  
 1985c Guard, *LW*  
 (1986) Rench, *LW, M*  
 1988b Putney Landing, *MW*  
 (1988c) *Oneota*  
 (1991) Modoc Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 In press *Oneota*
- King & Hofman 1979 Twenhafel, *Mc*  
 King & Roper 1976 Two sites, *MA, LA*  
 Lewis 1976 Pabst & Helton, *MA*  
 Lopinot (1975) Hopewell pit, *MW*  
 (1976) (corn) Fleming  
 (1980) Black Earth, *MA*  
 (1981b) Consol, *MW*  
 1982a Bluff Shadow  
 1982b Carrier Mills, *MA, MW, LW*  
 1982c Turkey Bluffs, *LA, LW*  
 1983a Cahokia ICT, *LA*  
 1983b Bridges, *LW, M*  
 (1984) Late *MA*  
 1987a New Massilon  
 1989a Glen Carbon  
 (1989c) 11-WM-99 & 100  
 1990a Cahokia ICT II  
 1990b Hays  
 (1991) Cahokia, *M*  
 In press b Cahokia, *M*  
 In press c Pettit, *M*
- Lopinot, et al. 1989 Cahokia, Western periphery  
 Lopinot & Brussell 1982 Coon Dog, *MW, LW*  
 Lopinot, et al. (1991) (knotweed) Westpark, *M*  
 Lopinot, et al. 1982 Kingfish, *LW*  
 Lopinot & Woods (1988) Cahokia collapse, *M*  
 Lurie (1989) Robinson Reserve, *LPh*  
 Lutzow 1987 Lightfoot, *LW, M*  
 Maina (1967) Newbridge, *LW*  
 (n.d.) Newbridge & Bridgewater, *LW*  
 McConaughy, et al. 1986 Rench, *M*  
 McGimsey & King 1988 Haw Creek, *MW*  
 Moffat (1982) Upper Kaskaskia River, *M*
- Morgan, et al. 1986 Sny Bottom, *EW*  
 Munson 1984b Weedy plants  
 Munson & Hall 1966 *EW*  
 Munson, et al. 1971 Scovill, *LW*  
 Nassaney & Lopinot 1986 American Bottom, *LA*  
 Panet (1987) Mortland Island  
 Parker (1985) Cooke  
 1986a Irish Hollow & North Hanover  
 1986b Meyer, *LA*  
 (1986c) Range, *Mc*  
 1987 Radic, *EM, M*  
 (1988a) Edelhardt Lake, *EM*  
 (1988b) Sponemann, *Oneota*  
 (1988c) Range, *Oneota*  
 (1988d) Tunnel, *MW, M*  
 1989a Holding, *MW*  
 1989b 11-WM-99, *MW, LW, M*  
 1990a Karol Rekas, *M*  
 (1990c) Thornton, *MW*  
 (1990d) Ogle Creek Terrace, *Mc*  
 1990e Nochta, *EA*  
 1991a Sponemann, *EM*  
 In press a Samson Bluff, *LW*
- Pearsall 1982 Kingfish, *LW*  
 Ruppe 1985 Kruse Bluff base No. 3, *LW*  
 Santeford & Lopinot 1978 Frog City & Red Light, *MW*  
 Schroeder (1989) Lundy  
 Schroeder & Asch 1989 Slim Lake, *A*  
 Struever 1962 Apple Creek, *MW, LW*  
 Styles & King 1990 Morton, *Oneota*  
 Wagner (1982) Stop Sign & Doctor's Island  
 Wells, et al. 1986 Winemiller & Garden  
 Whatley (1980) Range, *M, Oneota*  
 (1981) Range, *LW, M*  
 (1982) Range, *LW*  
 1983 Turner, *M*  
 1984 BBB Motor, *M*  
 1989 Range, *EM*
- Whatley 1976a Newbridge, *LW*  
 Whatley & Asch (1975) Woodland subsistence  
 Woods & Lopinot (1989) Cahokia, *M*  
 Yarnell 1963 Response to Struever 1962  
 (1964b) Apple Creek, *MW, LW*  
 In press a Riverton, *LA*
- Missouri* (80)
- Adair 1980 Traff, *EW*  
 Baker (1984) *LW*  
 Bell (1976) Trowbridge, *MW*  
 Blake, L. 1962 Lawhorn, *LPh*  
 (1980b) Two Steed-kisker sites, *M*  
 (1981e) Robards  
 (1983c) Pac Man, *LW*  
 (1983d) Missouri & Osage, *H*

(1984a) Missouri & Osage, *H*  
 (1984b) 23 CY 352, *LW*  
 (1985a) Missouri & Osage, *H*  
 (1985d) (corn) 23 SL 220, *EM*  
 (1986c) Missouri & Osage, *H*  
 (1987a) (corn) 23BO7, *LW*  
 Blake & Cutler 1972b (watermelon) Osage, *H*  
 1982 Kings Hill & Utz, *LPh*  
 Blake, S. 1939 (sumpweed) Ozark rockshelter  
 Brown, K. (1981) Sperry, *LW*  
 Calabrese 1969 Friend and Foe, *M*  
 Chomko & Crawford 1978 (pepo) Phillips Spring, *LA*  
 Cottier 1971 Towosahgy, *M*  
 Cottier & Waselkov 1976 Lilbourn, *M*  
 Cushman (1980) Gooseneck, *M*  
 Cutler & Blake (1966b) (corn) Guthrey  
 1968 Kings Hill, *pH*  
 1969c Friend and Foe, *M*  
 1974 Callahan-Thompson, *M*  
 Falk (1969) Blackwell Cave, *M*  
 Fonner (1952) Proether Rockshelter  
 Fritz (1986d) Bundy, *LW*  
 Geier 1975 Kimberlin, *LW*  
 Grantham 1976 Fay Tolton, *M*  
 Hamilton, et al. 1986 Lone Wolf  
 Harrington 1960 Ozark Rockshelters  
 Harvey (1960) Ozark Rockshelters  
 Henning 1970 *Oneota*  
 Hunter & Pearsall 1989 Osage and Missouri, *H*  
 Johnson, A. 1974 Brush Creek  
 Johnson, E. M. 1975 Trowbridge, *MW*  
 Kay, King, & Robinson 1980 Phillips Spring, *LA*  
 King 1980a Phillips Spring, *LA*  
 (1980c) Burial Mounds, *W*  
 1982b Yeo, *LW*  
 1982d Phillips Spring, *LA*  
 1982e Rodger's Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 King & McMillan 1975 Boney Spring, *MW*  
 Klippel 1972 Collins, *EW*  
 Lewis 1974 Callahan-Thompson & Hess, *M, pH*  
 Lopinot 1990c Little Hills  
 Lopinot, et al. 1987 Riverside  
 Markman, et al. (1982) 23 BO 960, *LW*  
 McHugh (1982) 23 CL 226, 274, & 276  
 Nickel 1980b 23 RA 224  
 Nixon, et al. 1984 O'Fallon  
 Parmalee, et al. 1976 Rodgers Rockshelter, *Mc*  
 Perttula 1983 Loftin, *Caddoan*  
 Potter (1973) Gooseneck, *LW*  
 Pulliam 1987a Old Monroe, *MW, LW*  
 1987b Boschert, *LW*  
 1989 (Tobacco) Burkemper 2, *MW, LW*  
 Robinson 1976 Fisher-Gabert, *MW*  
 Root 1979 Nebo Hill, *LA*  
 Schmidts 1982 May Brook, *M*  
 Schmidts, (ed.) (1981) Turner-Casey, *LA*

Voigt (1982) Feeler, *LW*  
 1983 23 BO 969, 970, 971 & 972, *LW*  
 (1984a) 23 JP 164  
 (1984b) Shell-Lake  
 (1985a) Vaughn Estess, *M*  
 (1985b) Owls Bend, *EM*  
 (1986) Gooseneck, *EM*  
 1987 Shawnee Creek, *M*  
 1988 23 LN 5, *LW*  
 1989a *LW, EM*  
 Waselkov (1976) Paul McCulloch, *M*  
 Wetterstrom 1978 Gypsy Joint, *M*  
 Williams, J. R. 1974 Hoecake, *LW*  
 Wright, P. 1986 Bridgeton, *LW, EM*  
 1990 Riverside  
 Yarnell (1990b) (sumpweed) 23 BY ? Rockshelter  
 Ziegler (1981) 23 JA 36, *EW*

## UPPER MIDWEST (74 in 4 states)

### Michigan (30)

Allison 1966 Schmidt, *LA*  
 1972 Schultz, *EW*  
 Asch, D. & N. Asch (1985e) Weber I, *LA*  
 Cleland (1983) Weber I, *LA*  
 (1986) 20 BY 77 & 79  
 Cowan & Smart 1981 Hart & Kretz, *LA*  
 Cremin 1980 Schwerdt, *LPh*  
 Egan (1986) Saginaw Valley, *A*  
 1987a 20 WA 176  
 1987b Bolthouse, *LW*  
 (1987c) Three sites; Alcona County  
 1988c *MA, LA*  
 1989a Upper Buff Creek, *LW*  
 (1989b) Porter Creek, *LW*  
 (1989c) Buff Creek, *LW*  
 1990a 20 SA 620  
 Egan & Smith 1990 Weber I, *MA, TA*  
 Ford, R. 1973a Moccasin Bluff, *LPh*  
 (1976b) Schmidt, *LA*  
 Ford & Brose 1975 (wild rice) Dunn Farm, *LA*  
 Keene 1981 *LA*  
 1982 *LA*  
 Krakker (1988) (corn) *LPh*  
 Ozker 1982 Schultz, *EW*  
 Parachini (1981) Elam, *LPh*  
 (1984a) Rock Hearth  
 (1984b) Wymer  
 (1984c) Eidson  
 Parker In press b Five sites, *Mc*  
 Wright, H. 1964 Schultz, *EW*

*Wisconsin* (22)

Arzigian (1985) Edwards, *LW*, Aztalan, *M*  
1987 *MW*, *M*  
1990a Pammel, *Oneota*  
Blake, L. (1983a) Pammel Creek, *Oneota*  
(1983b) Coolee, *Oneota*  
Blake & Cutler 1963 Bell, *H*  
(1976a) (corn) Marina, *H*  
Crawford & Hurley (1982) Sanders 1 & 3, *LW*  
Crawford & King 1978 Armstrong, *Oneota*  
Cutler 1956 (corn) Dietz, *LPh*  
Gallagher & Arzigian In press Agriculture, *LPh*  
Gibbon (1969) Walker-Hooper & Bornick, *Oneota*  
1970 Midway, *LPh*  
Hunter 1990 Tremaine, *Mc*  
Spector 1970 Harvey  
1975 Crabapple Point, *H*  
Stevenson 1981 Bluff Siding, *LW*  
1985a Ridged fields, *LPh*  
(1985b) Valley View, *Oneota*  
Storek (1972) Mayland Cave  
Tiffany 1974 Brogley Rockshelter, *Mc*  
Yarnell 1966a Four sites, *Lph*

*Minnesota* (6)

Arzigian 1990b Farley, *Oneota*  
Bird & Dobbs 1986 (corn) Vosburg  
Gibbon 1976 Old Shakope Bridge, *LW*  
Johnson, E. 1969a (wild rice)  
1969b (wild rice)  
Schaaf 1981 Wilford, *H*

*Iowa* (16)

Benn 1980 Hadfields Cave, *LW*  
(1981a) Rainbow  
(1981b) M.A.D. sites  
Blake, L. (1982b) (corn) 13 WA 105, *Oneota*  
Conrad & Koeppen 1972 Brewster, *M*  
Dallman (1977) Brewster, Phipps, *M*  
Green 1990 Wall Ridge Earthlodge  
(1990) Iowa survey, *Mc*  
King 1990b Brush Creek  
Lopinot (1987b) Sand Run Slough, *LA*  
Mead 1981 Meehan-Schell  
Nickel (n.d.) sites in Mills County  
Parker (1990b) Five sites, *Oneota*  
Stains (1972) Brewster  
Wegner 1979 Chan-Ya-Ta, *Mill Creek*  
Zalucha 1981 *Mill Creek* period

**PLAINS** (40 in 4 states)

*Kansas* (21)

Adair (1977) Young, *MW*  
1982 Two Deer, *M*  
(1984b) Witt, *M*  
(1987) Richland, *LW*  
1989a 14 MN 328, *Great Bend*  
1990a Stigenwalt  
1990e Grasshopper Falls, *LW*  
(1990c) Perry Lake  
1991a Avoca, *LW*  
Adair & Brown 1981 Two Deer, *M*  
Adair & Feagins 1986 Sibley, *MW*  
Blake, L. (1982c) 14 RY 442, *M*  
Blakeslee & Caldwell (1982) Stiles, *LW*  
Brogan 1982 Roth, *Pomona*  
Brown, M 1982 14 BU 57, *LW*  
Cutler 1966 Fanning, *pH*  
Cutler & Blake 1977 Talking Crow  
Leaf & Root (1979) 14 BU 32  
Parker (1989c) Fort Leavenworth, *MW*  
Root 1981 14 BU 9 & 31, *W*  
Schmidts 1978 Coffey, *LA*

*Nebraska* (5)

Aasen Rylander (1989) (corn, sunflower) Medicine  
Creek  
Adair (1989b) Scotts Bluff sites  
(1990) *LPh*, *H*  
Cummings & Aason Rylander (1990) Medicine Creek  
Cutler & Blake (1983) Walker-Gilmore, *M*

*South Dakota* (12)

Benn 1974 Mitchell, *M*  
Cutler 1967 (corn, pepo) Mandan, *H*  
1976 Crow Creek, *M*  
Cutler & Agogino 1960 (corn) Arikara, *pH*  
Cutler & Blake (1966c) Rygh, *pH*  
Cutler, et al. 1964 Hosterman, *LPh*  
Habermann 1982 Travis I, *LW*  
Nickel (1974) Walth Bay, *LPh*  
1977a Bagnall & Helb  
(1977b) Jake White Bull  
Nickerson 1954 Oahe Dam area  
Nickerson & Ding Hou 1954 (corn) Dodge & Phillips  
Ranch

*North Dakota (2)*

Benz (1987) Naze

Cutler 1967 (corn, pepo) Mandan, *H*

## INDEX BY TAXON

This index lists titles that deal with specific plant taxa. The taxa are arranged in alphabetical order by Latin name (genus and species); the references that fall under each taxon heading are arranged in alphabetical order by author and date. Individual listings may also contain the topic, region, or site name(s), as well as the period (*italicized*). The key to period abbreviations is found on p. 59.

- Amaranthus hypochondriacus*  
 Blake & Cutler 1972b Missouri & Osage, *H*  
 Fritz 1984b Arkansas rockshelter cultigen
- Amaranthus* spp.  
 Peterson & Munson 1984 Midwest
- Ambrosia trifida* (giant ragweed)  
 Payne & Jones 1962 Ozarks
- Apios americana* (ground nut)  
 Standifer, et al. (1990) Identification
- Chenopodium berlandieri* (*C. bushianum*)  
 Asch, D. & N. Asch 1977 General  
 Fritz 1984b Arkansas rockshelter cultigen  
 Fritz & Smith 1988 Domestication  
 Gremillion (1990b) Kentucky  
     (1991a) General  
 Heiser 1985 Domestication  
 Smith, B. 1984 Russell Cave, AL, *EW*  
     1985a General  
     1985b Ash Cave, OH, *MW*  
 Smith & Cowan 1987 Newt Kash & Cloudsplitter rock  
     shelters, KY, *LA*  
 Smith & Funk 1985 Nomenclature  
 Wilson, H. 1981 Ozark rockshelter cultigen
- Chenopodium* spp.  
 Seeman & Wilson 1984 Midwest
- Citrulus vulgaris* (watermelon)  
 Blake, L. 1981b General, *H*
- Corylus* spp. (hazel)  
 Talalay, et al. 1984 Midwest  
 Wymer (1983) Forty-seven sites
- Cucurbita argyrosperma* (cushaw)  
 Fritz (1987f) Arkansas rockshelters, *LPh*
- Cucurbita pepo* (pepo gourd, squash, pumpkin)  
 Chomko & Crawford 1978 Phillips Spring, MO and  
 Carlston-Annis, KY, *LA*  
 Cowan (1990) Eastern KY  
 Cutler 1975 Key Marco, FL  
 Cutler & Blake (1964) Arkansas rockshelter  
     (1975b) DeWaele, Ontario, *M*  
 Cutler & Whitaker 1961 General  
 Decker & Newsom 1988 Hontoon Island, FL, *Mc*  
 Decker-Walters In press Origins  
 Ford 1989 General  
 Heiser 1985 Domestication  
     1989 Domestication  
 Kay, et al. 1980 Phillips Spring, MO, *LA*  
 King 1985a General  
 Munson 1973 Dispersal  
 Newsom & Decker (1986) Seven sites, FL  
 Wilson, R. (n.d.) Mammoth Cave N.P., KY, *EW*
- Helianthus annuus* (giant sunflower)  
 Brown, J. (1988) General  
 Cobb & Shea 1977 Owl Hollow, *MW*  
 Crites In press a TN, *LA*  
 Heiser 1951 General  
     (1953) General  
     1955 Domestication  
     1985 Domestication  
 Rhode 1988 General

Yarnell 1978a Domestication  
1981 Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*

*Hordeum pusillum* (little barley)

King (1990c) Catawissa, PA, *LW, M*

*Iva annua* (sumpweed)

Adair (1990d) Central Plains  
Asch, N. & D. Asch 1978b IL  
Black 1963 General  
Blake, S. 1939 Ozarks, MO  
Brown, J. (1988) General  
Faulkner, C. T. (1991) General  
Heiser 1985 Domestication  
Rhode (1988) General  
Yarnell 1972 Domestication  
1978a Domestication  
1981 Ozark rockshelters, *Mc*  
(1990b) 23 BY ? rockshelter, MO

*Juglandaceae* (hickory, walnut)

Talalay, et al. 1984 General

*Lagenaria siceraria* (bottle gourd)

Crothers (1986) Big Bone Cave, TN, *EW*  
Cutler 1975 Key Marco, FL  
Cutler & Blake (1964) Arkansas rockshelter  
Doran, et al. 1990 Windover, FL, *MA*  
Ford 1989 General  
Heiser 1985 Domestication  
1989 Domestication  
Kay, et al. 1980 Phillips Spring, MO, *LA*  
King 1985a General  
Wilson, R. (n.d.) Mammoth Cave N.P., KY, *EW*

*Mollugo verticillata* (carpet weed)

Chapman, et al. 1974 TN, KY, *LA, EW*

*Nicotiana* spp. (tobacco)

Adair (1991b) Central Plains  
Asch, D. (1991) IL  
Haberman 1984 Midwest, Plains  
Jones & Dunavan In press General  
Pulliam 1989 Burkemper 2, MO

Wagner (1991b) General  
Winter (1990) General

*Passiflora incarnata* (maypops)

Gremillion 1989a Southeast

*Phalaris caroliniana* (maygrass)

Cowan 1978a General  
Crites & Terry 1984 Nutrients

*Phaseolus vulgaris* (common bean)

Bennington (1980) Analysis  
Munson 1973 Dispersal  
Wagner 1989a *FT.A*

*Portulaca oleracea* (purslane)

Byrne & McAndrews 1975 Ontario  
Chapman, et al. 1974 TN, KY, *LA, EW*

*Polygonum erectum* (erect knotweed)

Fritz (1987e) Domestication  
Lopinot, et al. (1991) Westpark, IL, *M*

*Polygonum* spp.

Murray & Sheehan 1984 Midwest

*Prunus persica* (peach)

Sheldon (1978c) Southeast, *H*

*Quercus* spp. (oak)

Hilliard 1986 Ozarks, *LPh*  
Petrusco & Wickens 1984 General

*Zea mays* (corn)

Adair In press Central Plains  
Anderson & Cutler 1942 General  
Bareis 1957 Eastern Oklahoma  
Bendremer & Dewar (1990) New England

- Bird & Dobbs 1986 Vosburg, MN  
 Bird & Pickenpaugh 1980 Brokaw, OH  
 Blake, L. (1968) Mississippi Valley  
 (1979b) Currie, OK  
 (1980c) 21 C4-29, IL, *LW*  
 (1981c) Orendorf, IL  
 (1981d) 21 C4-29, IL, *M*  
 (1981e) Robards, MO  
 (1982b) 13 WA 105, IA, *Oneota*  
 (1982d) 21 D3-67 & 21 C4-123, IL  
 (1982e) Roland Clark, OK, *LPh*  
 (1985c) Fort De Chartres, IL, *H*  
 (1985d) 235L220, IL, *EM*  
 1986a General, *pH*  
 1986b Bonnie Creek, IL, *M*  
 (1987a) 23 BO 7, MO, *LW*  
 (1987b) 31 GS 30, 55, 56, NC, *pH*  
 (1991) Waterman, IL, *M*  
 Blake & Cutler 1961 Zimmerman, IL, *pH*  
 1965 Chucalissa, TN, *M*  
 1971 South Park, Reeves, OH *LPh*  
 (1973) Talisi, AL, *H*  
 (1976a) Marina, WI, *H*  
 (1976b) General  
 Blake & Dean 1963 Plum Island, IL, *LPh*  
 Brown & Anderson 1947 Northern Flint corn  
 Ceci 1979 Coastal New York, *LPh*  
 Chapman & Crites 1987 Ice House Bottom, TN, *MW*  
 Cridlebaugh 1985 Corn paucity, *W*  
 Cutler 1956 Dietz, WI  
 1957 Eastern Oklahoma  
 1958 Arkansas rockshelter  
 1961 Fort Walton mound, AL, *M*  
 (1963b) 15 GP 22, KY  
 (1965b) Nuyaka, AL, *H*  
 1967 Six Mandan sites, ND, SD, *H*  
 1976 Crow Creek, SD  
 Cutler & Agogino 1960 Three Arikara sites, SD, *H*  
  
 Cutler & Blake (1964) Arkansas rockshelter  
 1966a Banks, AR, *M*  
 (1966b) Guthrey, MO  
 1969b Cahokia, IL, *M*  
 1969d Central Plains  
 1971b South Park, Reeve, OH, *LPh*  
 (1971c) Ontario  
 1973b General  
 (1975b) DeWaele, Ontario, *M*  
 In press General  
 (n.d.) Midwest  
 Ford, R. 1973a Moccasin Bluff, MI, *LPh*  
 1974a Straits of Mackinac, MI  
 (1987) Harness, OH, *MW*  
 Fritz 1986b Roseborough Lake, TX, *H*  
 In press a Mississippian emergence  
 In press e Ozarks, AR  
  
 Galinat 1970 Blain, OH, *Ft.A*  
 1985 General  
 Galinat & Gunnerson 1963 Eight row corn  
 Graybill 1979 Roseberry Farm, WV  
 Griffin & Yarnell 1963 Davis, TX, *M*  
 Jackson, L. 1983 South-central Ontario  
 Jones 1948 General  
 1949 Davis, TX, *M*  
 1957 Shepherd, MD  
 1971 McKees Rocks, PA, *Ft.A*  
 1977 Pulcher, IL  
 King (1987b) General  
 Kohler 1979a North-central Florida  
 (1979b) Baptising Springs, FL  
 Lentz 1980 Moody Slough, AL  
 Lopinot (1976) Fleming, IL  
 Mangelsdorf & C. Hernandez 1967 Morrison, OH, *Ft.A*  
 Munson 1966 Corn bibliography  
 1973 Dispersal  
 Neuman 1961 Fort Walton site, AL, *M*  
 Newsom (1987c) Honey Hill, FL, *H*  
 Nickerson 1954 Oahe Dam area, SD  
 Nickerson & Ding Hou 1954 Dodge & Phillips  
 Ranch, SD  
 Noble 1975 Southern Ontario  
 Scarry (1987) Moundville, AL, *M*  
 Sheldon (1985) Florida  
 Smith & Fritz (1988) Emergence of maize agriculture,  
 Midwest  
 Sykes 1981 Northern Iroquois, Ontario, *LPh*  
 Wagner (1988a) Fort Ancient  
 1988b Roseberry Farm, WV  
 1989a Fort Ancient  
 (1989b) Midwest, *LPh*  
 (1991a) Angel, IN, *M*  
 In press c General  
 Winter, J. L. 1971 *Owasco & Iroquois*  
 Wymer In press c Early corn, Mid-Ohio Valley, *LW*  
  
*Zizania aquatica* (wild rice)  
  
 Ford & Brose 1975 Dunn Farm, MI, *LA*  
 Johnson, E. 1969a MN  
 1969b MN  
 Rajnovich 1984 Lake of the Woods, Ontario

## INDEX OF GENERAL STUDIES

This index lists general studies, not including papers presented at meetings. These are presented alphabetically by author under three headings: *Eastern North America*, *Regional Syntheses*, and *State and Local Syntheses*. Individual listings may also contain the topic, region, or period(s) discussed. The key to period abbreviations is found on p. 59.

### *Eastern North America (23)*

- Chapman & Watson In press Archaic  
 Conaty 1983 Seeds  
 Cowan 1985a Husbandry  
 Cutler & Blake 1973b  
     1976a General listings  
 Ford 1981 Cultigens  
     1985 Cultigens  
 Fritz 1990a Husbandry  
     In press b Cultigens, *EW, MW*  
 Green (ed.) In press Agricultural origins and development  
 King 1987a Domestication  
 Munson 1973 Cultigen diffusion  
 Riley, et al. 1990 Cultigen diffusion  
 Scarry (ed.) In press General  
 Smith 1987 Agricultural origins  
     1989 Agricultural origins  
     In press Agricultural origins  
 Watson 1989 Early husbandry  
 Watson & Kennedy 1991 Woman's role  
 Yarnell 1976b Early husbandry  
     1989 Crop plants  
     In press a Native husbandry  
     In press b Native crops

### *Regional syntheses (14)*

- Adair 1988 Central Plains  
 Dullabaun 1974 Cultigen bibliography, Upper Great  
 Lakes  
 Fowler 1971 Early husbandry, lower Midwest  
 Fritz (1986c) Ozark cultigens  
     In press c Ozark husbandry  
 Gremillion In press a Southeast  
 Perttula (1985) Caddoan  
 Perttula, et al. 1982 Caddoan  
 Struever & Vickery 1973 Lower Midwest and Midsouth  
 Wagner (1987) Fort Ancient  
 Watson 1985 Midwest and Midsouth husbandry  
     1988 Midwest and Midsouth husbandry  
 Yarnell 1964a Upper Great Lakes  
 Yarnell & Black 1985 Southeast

### *State and Local Syntheses (27)*

- Asch, D. & N. Asch 1985b West-central Illinois  
 Caddell 1982a Central Tombigbee Valley, AL  
 Chapman, et al. 1987 Tellico Reservoir, TN  
 Chapman & Shea 1981 Tellico Reservoir, TN  
 Crawford 1982a West-central Kentucky, *LA*  
     In press West-central Kentucky  
 Crites (1978c) Normandy Reservoir, TN  
     (1985a) Central Tennessee, *MW*  
     1991a Central Tennessee  
 Delcourt, et al. 1986 Tellico Reservoir, TN  
 Edging (1991b) Agriculture, KY  
 Fecteau (1985a) Cultigens, Southern Ontario  
 Gilmore 1931a Ozarks  
 Goslin 1952 Ohio  
 Green (1987) Upland Illinois, *LW*  
 Gremillion (1989e) Central North Carolina  
     In press b Kentucky rockshelters  
 Johannessen 1984a American Bottom, IL  
     1988 American Bottom, IL  
 King In press *Oneota*, IL  
 Lopinot In press a Mississippian subsistence  
 Monckton (1990a) Huronia, Ontario  
 Scarry (1986) Central Alabama, *LW, M*  
 Wymer 1987a Central Ohio, *MW, LW*  
     (1987c) Central Ohio, *MW, LW*  
     1991 Mid-Ohio Valley, *W*  
     In press Mid-Ohio Valley, *MW, LW*